TABLE OF CONTENTS

HOW TO USE THIS HANDBOOK ........................................ 3
DISCLAIMER - PROGRAMMES & COURSES ............... 3
DISCLAIMER – PRIZES & AWARDS .......................... 3
ACADEMIC CALENDAR 2017-2018 .......................... 4
MESSAGE FROM THE DEAN ....................................... 5
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES ........................... 6
MISSION & VISION .................................................. 7
STAFF LISTING .................................................... 8
GENERAL INFORMATION & REGULATIONS .......... 17
General Regulations for Bachelor of Science Degrees ........................................ 17
Qualifications for Admission .................................. 17
Course of Study ................................................. 19
Transfers ......................................................... 19
Co-Curricular Credits ........................................ 20
Faculty of Social Sciences (FSS), Faculty of Science and Technology (FST) and the Faculty of Food and Agriculture (FFA) Agreement on Student Registration ........................................ 21
Level I Requirements ........................................ 21
Foundation Courses ......................................... 21
Requirements for Entry to Level II and III ............. 21
Requirements for the Award of the Degree ........... 21
Rate of Progress and Regulations for Full-Time Programme ........................................ 23
Rate of Progress and Regulations for Part-Time Programme ........................................ 23
Rate of Progress / Credits Regulations for the Evening University Programmes .................... 24
Registration / Examinations ................................. 24
Coursework ....................................................... 25
Oral Examination for Final Year Students ............. 25
“Exams Only” Regulations ................................ 26
Special Examination Sitting ................................ 26
Policy Statement on the Award of Exemptions Only and Exemptions with Credits for Undergraduate Studies in the Faculty of Social Sciences ........................................ 26
Withdrawal ........................................................ 27
Leave of Absence .............................................. 28
Admission Criteria for Courses Offered by the Department of Management Studies ........... 28
Admission Criteria for Courses Offered by the Department of Economics .......................... 29
Class of Degrees ............................................... 29
Award of Honours ............................................. 29
Marking Scheme for Examinations in the Faculty of Social Sciences ........................................ 29
Grade Code Sheet .............................................. 29
Award of Aegrotat Degree ................................ 30
Franchise Agreements ......................................... 31
General Regulations for Diploma Programmes ......... 31
Evening University Study ..................................... 31
Entry to Examination ......................................... 31
Notification of Results ....................................... 31
Oral Examination for Diploma Students ............... 32
Award of the Diploma ........................................ 32
General Regulations for Certificate Programmes ....... 32
SPECIAL REGULATIONS .......................................... 32
I. Special Regulations Governing the Summer School ........................................ 32
II. Special Regulations for the Diploma in Public Sector Management ............................ 33
III. Special Regulations for the Diploma in Caribbean Studies (CURRENTLY NOT OFFERED) .................... 34
IV. Special Regulations for the Diploma in Security Administration ........................................ 34
V. Special Regulations for the Certificate in Public Administration ..................................... 34
VI. Special Regulations for the Certificate in Local Government Studies ........................................ 35
VII. Special Regulations for the Certificate in Management Information Systems .................... 35
VIII. Special Regulations for the Certificate in Public Sector Human Resource Management .... 36
UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS ON PLAGIARISM ...... 37
PLAGIARISM DECLARATION .................................. 39
CODE OF CONDUCT ............................................. 42
STUDENT LIFE AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (SLDD)
DIVISION OF STUDENT SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT (DSSD) ........................................ 43
INFORMATION RESOURCES AT THE ALMA JORDAN LIBRARY ........................................ 44
STUDENT EXCHANGE & STUDY ABROAD .......... 44
STUDENT PRIZES ............................................... 45
POSTGRADUATE STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES ........................................ 46
Definitions and Admission Requirements ................ 46
Postgraduate Programmes 2017-2018 ................. 47
FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS (FAQS) FOR FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES .............. 49
General FAQs for All Undergraduate Students (Full Time and Evening University): .................... 49
FAQs Specifically for Evening Students ................ 52
FAQs Specifically for Certificate & Diploma Students: ........................................ 52

Return to Table of Contents
| COURSE LISTING FOR BSC PROGRAMMES: SPECIALS, MAJORS, MINORS | 53 |
| BEFORE YOU CHOOSE YOUR COURSES | 53 |
| SPECIALS | 53 |
| BSc Accounting Special | 53 |
| BSc Banking & Finance Special | 54 |
| BSc Economics Special | 54 |
| BSc Human Resource Management Special | 55 |
| BSc Insurance and Risk Management Special | 56 |
| BSc International Relations Special | 56 |
| BSc International Tourism Management Special | 57 |
| BSc Leadership and Management Special | 58 |
| BSc Management Studies Special | 58 |
| BSc Marketing Special | 59 |
| BSc Psychology Special | 59 |
| BSc Public Sector Management Special | 60 |
| BSc Social Work Special | 61 |
| BSc Sports Management Special | 61 |
| MAJORS | 62 |
| BSc Criminology and Criminal Justice Major | 62 |
| BSc Economics Major | 63 |
| BSc Governance and Local Government | 63 |
| BSc Management Studies Major | 64 |
| BSc Political Science (Government) Major | 65 |
| BSc Psychology Major | 65 |
| BSc Sociology Major | 66 |
| MINORS | 67 |
| Accounting Minor | 67 |
| Anthropology Minor | 67 |
| Criminology Minor | 67 |
| Economics Minor | 67 |
| Environmental Economics Minor | 67 |
| Finance Minor | 67 |
| Gender and Development Studies Minor | 68 |
| Human Resource Management Minor | 68 |
| International Relations Minor | 68 |
| Management Information Systems Minor | 69 |
| Management Studies Minor | 69 |
| Marketing Minor | 69 |
| Political Science (Government) Minor | 69 |
| Public Sector Management Minor | 69 |
| Psychology Minor | 70 |
| Social Development Policy and Planning Minor | 70 |
| Social Policy Minor | 70 |
| Sociology Minor | 71 |
| Sports Management Minor | 71 |
| |
| COURSE LISTING FOR DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES | 72 |
| Diploma in Public Sector Management | 72 |
| Diploma in Caribbean Studies | 72 |
| |
| COURSE LISTING FOR CERTIFICATE PROGRAMMES | 73 |
| Certificate in Public Administration | 73 |
| Certificate in Local Government Studies | 73 |
| Certificate in Management Information Systems | 73 |
| Certificate in Public Sector Human Resource Management | 74 |
| |
| LANGUAGE COURSES | 74 |
| CHINESE (MANDARIN) | 74 |
| FRENCH | 74 |
| JAPANESE | 74 |
| SPANISH | 74 |
| |
| ANTI-REQUISITES | 74 |
| |
| PRE-REQUISITE LISTING FOR CROSS FACULTY COURSES | 75 |
| |
| FACULTY OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE COURSES OFFERED TO THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES | 80 |
| |
| COURSE DESCRIPTIONS | 81 |
| Faculty of Social Sciences | 81 |
| ACCT COURSES | 81 |
| COCR COURSES | 83 |
| ECON COURSES | 83 |
| GEND COURSES | 90 |
| GOVT COURSES | 92 |
| HOTL COURSES | 106 |
| LEAD COURSES | 106 |
| MGMT COURSES | 107 |
| MKTG COURSES | 119 |
| PSYC COURSES | 120 |
| SOCI COURSES | 124 |
| SOWK COURSES | 130 |
| TOUR COURSES | 134 |
| Languages | 135 |
| Faculty of Social Sciences - Courses NOT Offered in 2017/2018 | 137 |
HOW TO USE THIS HANDBOOK

The Faculty handbooks (also known as Faculty Booklets) are available on the Campus website in PDF format at http://sta.uwi.edu/faculty-booklet-archive. The handbooks include:

- Relevant Faculty Regulations – e.g. Admission Criteria, Exemptions, Progression, GPA, Leave of Absence, etc.
- Relevant University Regulations including the Plagiarism Regulations and Declaration Forms
- Other Information on Co-Curricular courses, Language courses and Support for Students with physical and other disabilities or impairments.
- Programme Descriptions and Course Listings which include the list of courses to be pursued in each programme (degrees, diplomas and certificates), sorted by level and semester; course credits and credits to be completed for each programme – majors, minors and specials.
- Course Descriptions which may include details such as prerequisites and methods of assessment.

Students should note the following:
The Regulations and Syllabuses issued in the Faculty Handbooks should be read in conjunction with the following University Regulations:

- The Undergraduate Regulations and Syllabuses should be read in conjunction with the University regulations contained in the Undergraduate Handbook
- The Postgraduate Regulations and Syllabuses should be read in conjunction with the University regulations contained on the Postgraduate Admissions website and the Board for Graduate Studies and Research Regulations for Graduate Diplomas and Degrees (with effect from August 2014)

Progress through a programme of study at the University is governed by Faculty Regulations and University Regulations. Should there be a conflict between Faculty Regulations and University Regulations, University Regulations shall prevail.

DISCLAIMER - PROGRAMMES & COURSES
Notwithstanding the contents of Faculty Handbooks, course outlines or any other course materials provided by the University, the University reserves the right at any time to altogether withdraw or modify programmes or courses as it deems necessary.

DISCLAIMER – PRIZES & AWARDS
In the case where Faculty/Student Prizes or Awards may be listed, the Faculty does not bind itself to award any or all of the listed prizes/awards contained herein or its stated value and reserves the right to modify or altogether remove certain prizes/awards as described in either or both the electronic and printed versions of the Faculty Handbook.
# ACADEMIC CALENDAR 2017-2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>SEMESTER 1 AUGUST - DECEMBER 2017</th>
<th>SEMESTER 2 JANUARY - MAY 2018</th>
<th>SUMMER MAY - JULY 2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Semester BEGINS</td>
<td>August 27, 2017</td>
<td>January 21, 2018</td>
<td>May 27, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration</td>
<td>August 21 – September 15, 2017</td>
<td>January 08 – February 02, 2018</td>
<td>May 21 – June 16, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching BEGINS</td>
<td>September 04, 2017</td>
<td>January 22, 2018</td>
<td>May 28, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation and Ice Breaker (UWILFE)</td>
<td>September 01, 2017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late registration / Late Payment Fee of TT$200.00 applies FROM</td>
<td>September 11, 2017</td>
<td>January 29, 2018</td>
<td>June 11, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for payment of fees before course registration is removed (de-registration) / Compulsory Leave of Absence is recorded.</td>
<td>October 31, 2017</td>
<td>March 30, 2018</td>
<td>June 30, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application to carry forward coursework ENDS</td>
<td>September 15, 2017</td>
<td>February 02, 2018</td>
<td>June 16, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Registration (ADD/DROP) ENDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application for Leave of Absence ENDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application for Credit and Exemptions ENDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching ENDS</td>
<td>December 01, 2017</td>
<td>April 20, 2018</td>
<td>July 07, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester II Break</td>
<td></td>
<td>April 22 – 29, 2018</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations BEGIN</td>
<td>December 04, 2017</td>
<td>April 30, 2018</td>
<td>July 10, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations END</td>
<td>December 22, 2017</td>
<td>May 18, 2018</td>
<td>July 20, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester ENDS</td>
<td>December 22, 2017</td>
<td>May 18, 2018</td>
<td>July 20, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELPT TEST: Scheduled for the following dates</td>
<td>August 21, 2017 and October 12, 2017</td>
<td>February 15, 2018</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIALY-ADMITTED 2017/2018**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>SEMESTER 2</th>
<th>ENTIRE ACADEMIC YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application for Specially Admitted OPENS</td>
<td>November 14, 2016</td>
<td>November 14, 2016</td>
<td>November 14, 2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CEREMONIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVITY</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Ceremony</td>
<td>September 21, 2017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Ceremonies</td>
<td></td>
<td>October 14, 2017 (Open Campus)</td>
<td>October 21, 2017 (Cave Hill)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>October 26 - 28, 2017 (St. Augustine)</td>
<td>November 3 to 4, 2017 (Mona)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Revised August, 2017. This calendar is subject to change by the appropriate authorities.
For the full and most up-to-date calendar, visit [https://sta.uwi.edu/registration/academiccalendar.asp](https://sta.uwi.edu/registration/academiccalendar.asp)
MESSAGE FROM THE DEAN

Each new semester commences with anticipation of meeting new students but at the same time there is some measure of sadness as we say goodbye to those who are leaving us. We know, however, that we have created brand managers who will go on to be Chief Executive Officers, Managers, Administrators and most importantly leaders in their chosen field. We Salute Them.

We take this time to welcome YOU warmly. We are thrilled to be meeting you and we thank you for selecting this Faculty as the Faculty of Your choice. It is the largest Faculty at the University of the West Indies with a student population of over 5,400 students. We offer the widest array of programmes and you can select majors or minors from different disciplines to complement your degree option. Over the last year, the Faculty has embarked on a careful introspection of itself. We have embarked on a comprehensive re-thinking and re-calibrating of what we offer and how it is offered in keeping with advice from students and the wider population. We have looked at our processes and are now proud of the agility in which we can assist a student in over-coming challenges.

The Faculty of Social Sciences, as you would know, comprises the following departments. These Departments are:

- **Department of Behavioural Sciences** – Head: Professor Derek Chadee
- **Department of Economics** – Head: Dr Althea La Foucade
- **Department of Management Studies** – Head: Dr Acolla Lewis-Cameron
- **Department of Political Science** – Head: Dr Bishnu Ragoonath

Each one of these Departments, led by the respective Heads has been preparing for your entry and in the case of our returning students, your return. You would note, too, that in the Secretariat of the Faculty of Social Sciences, we have created a website to assist you in getting matters speedily resolved. We have staff in our departments who are committed to enable you as you take on the challenge of managing your home life, for some of you, your work life and your academic programmes. We urge you to communicate with us if you need advice or feel overwhelmed. We are here to assist and where we cannot, we will guide you to those in our community who can.

We remind you, however, that the world of academia is not only about ‘book learning’ nor is it the Ivy Tower some suggest it is. The Faculty is here to open your minds to new ideas, new opinions and to path-breaking research. At the same time, our Faculty tries to enable you to use the new ideas and to expand on these in order to assist your own community as well as the region and the world at large.

This book is a GUIDE to your programmes. It offers you the opportunity to map your academic career and also expands your programmes to include other minors as well. Keep this booklet with you at all times. If unsure of how to proceed, contact your Heads of Departments, advisors and administrators.

We wish you well in your new undertaking and remind you that we will walk with you on this journey. Make us proud.

*Ann Marie Bissessar (Professor)*
Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences
## UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

### FACULTY of SOCIAL SCIENCES

#### OFFICE OF THE DEAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department of Economics</th>
<th>Department of Management Studies</th>
<th>Department of Behavioural Sciences</th>
<th>Department of Political Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSc Economics</td>
<td>BSc Accounting</td>
<td>BSc Criminology and Criminal Justice</td>
<td>BSc International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSc Banking &amp; Finance</td>
<td>BSc Psychology</td>
<td>BSc Governance &amp; Local Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSc Human Resource Management</td>
<td>BSc Social Work</td>
<td>BSc Political Science (Government)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSc Insurance &amp; Risk Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc Public Sector Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSc International  Tourism</td>
<td></td>
<td>Diploma in Public Sector Management <em>(Not offered 2017/2018)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
<td>Certificate in Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSc Leadership and</td>
<td></td>
<td>Certificate in Local Government Studies <em>(Currently Not Offered)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSc Management Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSc Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSc Sports Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MISSION STATEMENT

The enduring mission of the Faculty of Social Sciences is to advance, promote and propel the economic, social, political and cultural development of Caribbean society through teaching, research, innovation, community and public service and intellectual leadership.

VISION STATEMENT

The Faculty of Social Sciences seeks to maintain a commitment to the pursuit of excellence by assisting students to develop a capacity for independent thought, critical analysis, self-awareness and social awareness by the nurturing of a keen sense of individual and social responsibility and the building of respect for cultural diversity and the rule of law. In promoting Caribbean identity, the Faculty of Social Sciences seeks to cultivate multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary collaboration by preserving a climate of intellectual freedom, fostering ethical values, attitudes and approaches and encouraging community services and involvement, and also dedication to the development of the region.
STAFF LISTING

The Faculty’s Office is located in the new Social Sciences Administration Building
Telephone: 1 (868) 662 2002 Ext. 82027
Fax: 1 (868) 662 6295
E-mail address for Student Matters:
fss.student.matters@sta.uwi.edu

OFFICE OF THE DEAN
DEAN
Bissessar, Ann Marie (Professor)
Overall Administration of Faculty’s affairs
Tel: Ext. 82028
Email: AnnMarie.Bissessar@sta.uwi.edu

DEPUTY DEANS
Arjoon, Surendra (Professor)
Planning & Programming
Tel: Ext. 82302
Email: Surendra.Arjoon@sta.uwi.edu

Bhatnagar, Chandrashekhar (Dr)
Graduate Studies & Research
Tel: Ext. 82703
Email: Chandrashekhar.Bhatnagar@sta.uwi.edu

Jordan- Miller, Leslie -Ann (Dr)
Undergraduate Affairs
Tel: Ext. 83530
Email: Leslie-Ann.Jordan-Miller@sta.uwi.edu

Conrad, Daren (Dr)
Distance and Outreach
Undergraduate Affairs
Email: Daren.Conrad@sta.uwi.edu

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER
Mrs Chandradaye Katwaroo-Ali
BA Dip., MSc UWI
Annual Reports, Strategic Planning, Faculty Board, Website Development
Tel: Ext. 83232
Email: Chandradaye.Katwaroo-Ali@sta.uwi.edu

IT OFFICER III
Mr Manohar Sookhoo
BSc, MSc UWI
Implementation, monitoring and security of the Faculty’s Computer Network
Tel: Ext.
Email: Manohar.Sookhoo@sta.uwi.edu

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS
Mrs Chanroutee Naraine
BSc UWI
Undergraduate Programmes
Tel: Ext. 83042
Email: Chanroutee.Naraine@sta.uwi.edu

Mrs Marissa Joseph-Victor
BSc UWI
Faculty's Evening University and Summer School Programmes and Business Unit
Tel: Ext. 82408, 83048, 82674, 82401 and 82748
Email: Marissa.Joseph-Victor@sta.uwi.edu

SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
Mr Joel Jordan
BSc UWI
Post Graduate Programmes
Tel/Ext: 83849
Email: Joel.Jordan@sta.uwi.edu

SENIOR SECRETARY
Mrs Nisha Alladin-Motilal
Secretary to the Dean
Tel: Ext. 82027
Email: Nisha.Alladin.Motilal@sta.uwi.edu

SECRETARY/STENOGRAPHER
Ms Alicia Blaise-Fergus
Student matters (Full Time), Secretary to the Deputy Dean (Undergraduate Studies)
Tel: Ext. 82407
Email: Alicia.Blaise-Fergus@sta.uwi.edu

Mr David Johnson
Facilities Coordinator
Tel: Ext. 82672
Email: David.Johnson@sta.uwi.edu

Ag. PC SUPPORT TECHNICIAN
Mr Kwasi Jobity
Installation, maintenance and security of the Faculty’s computer system
Tel: Ext. 82619
Email: Kwasi.Jobity@sta.uwi.edu

Ms Leistra Grant
CAT
Ag. Accounting Assistant
Processing all Faculty Financial transactions
Tel/Ext: 82408
Email: Leistra.Grant@sta.uwi.edu
CLERICAL ASSISTANTS

Ms Merquina Lawson
Timetabling and Post Graduate Student Support
Tel: Ext. 82404
Email: Merquina.Lawson@sta.uwi.edu

Ms Melissa Robertson
ASc
Student Matters
Tel: Ext. 82406
Email: Melissa.Robertson@sta.uwi.edu

Mr Anthony Sumair-Worrell
Student Reception
Tel: Ext. 82405
Email: Anthony.Sumair-Worell@sta.uwi.edu

Mr Trevor Lutchman
Evening University Student Matters
Tel: Ext: 82674
Email: Trevor.Lutchman@sta.uwi.edu

Mr Sterlon Dickerson
Banner Support
Tel: Ext. 82407
Email: Sterlon.Dickerson@sta.uwi.edu

Mr Geeno Sookhoo
Senior Maintenance Assistant
Tel: Ext. 83870
Email: Geeno.Sookhoo@sta.uwi.edu

OFFICE ASSISTANTS

Mr Roger Singh
Tel: Ext. 82409
Email: Roger.Singh@sta.uwi.edu

Mr Lawrence Theodore
Tel: Ext. 82409
Email: Lawrence.Theodore@sta.uwi.edu

MESSENGER

Ms Jackie Naughton
Messenger
Tel: Ext. 82409
Email: Jackie.Naughton@sta.uwi.edu

Computer Laboratory
E-mail: fss-comp.lab@sta.uwi.edu
Tel: 1-868-645-7856 or 662-2002 ext.83558
Address: House No. 2, Lewis Avenue,
St. Augustine Campus

Ms Sophia Persad
BA, MSc UWI
Laboratory Technician
Email: Sophia.Persad@sta.uwi.edu

Mr Anthony Duncan
BSc UWI
Laboratory Technician
Tel: Ext. 83503, 83558
Email: Anthony.Duncan@sta.uwi.edu

Mr Amar Ramjattan
BSc UWI
Senior Lab Assistant
Tel: Ext: 83503, 83558
Email: Amar.Ramjattan@sta.uwi.edu

Mr Daniel Baboolal
Laboratory Assistant
Tel: Ext: 83503, 83558
Email: Daniel.Baboolal@sta.uwi.edu

DEPARTMENT OF BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

Office: Rooms 233, 235, 237
Tel: Exts. 82539, 82024, 82020
E-mail: fss-deptbhsc@sta.uwi.edu

HEAD
Chadee, Derek (Professor)
BSc, PhD UWI
Senior Lecturer
Rm. 04
Tel: Exts. 82172/82402
Email: Derek.Chadee@sta.uwi.edu

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
Mrs Sharon Reddock
Tel: Ext. 83865
Email: Sharon.Reddock@sta.uwi.edu

SECRETARIES
Secretary to Head of Department
Ms Michylle Arthur
Tel: Ext. 82020/ 82023
Email: Michylle.Arthur@sta.uwi.edu

Ms Karen Harrison
Accounting Assistant
Tel: Ext. 82024
Email: Karen.Harrison@sta.uwie.du

Ms Anita Daniel
Secretary – Evening University
Tel: Ext. 82571
Email: Anita.Daniel@sta.uwi.edu

Ms Rachel D’Arceuil
APS, B.A. (Hons)
Secretary (Social Work, Mediation, Criminology)
Tel: Ext. 82539
Email: Rachel.D’Arceuil@sta.uwi.edu

Return to Table of Contents
CLERICAL ASSISTANTS
Mr Rohan Mack
Clerical Assistant (Social Work, Criminology, Mediation)
Tel: Ext. 82617
Email: Rohan.Mack@sta.uwi.edu

Ms Kareena Ramlochan
Clerical Assistant
Tel: Ext. 82571
Email: Kareena.Ramlochan@sta.uwi.edu

Ms Lisa Finch
Clerical Assistant (Carmody Building)
Tel: Ext. 85285 / 85274
Email: Lisa.Finch@sta.uwi.edu

OFFICE ASSISTANTS
Mr Daniel Hinds
Office Assistant (Full Time Programmes)
Tel: Ext. 82617
Email: Daniel.Hinds@sta.uwi.edu

Mr Nigel Jack
Office Assistant (Evening University)
Tel: Ext. 82617
Email: Nigel.Jack1@sta.uwi.edu

Mr Garth Joseph
Laboratory Assistant
Tel: Ext. 85274
Email: Garth.Joseph@sta.uwi.edu

ACADEMIC STAFF
Alea Albada, Nicole
BSc, MSc, PhD University of Florida
Senior Lecturer
Rm. 9, 3rd floor, DBS Carmody Road
Tel: Ext. 85289
Email: Nicole.Albada@sta.uwi.edu

Boodram, Cheryl Ann
BSc, MSc, PhD, UWI, Post–Master Cert. NY.
Lecturer and Practicum Coordinator Social Work
Rm. 6, Carmody Road
Tel: Ext. 85279
Email: Cheryllann.Boodram@sta.uwi.edu

Cambridge, Innette
BA Moorhead, L.Soc., M.Soc. Paris, PhD University of Bristol
Senior Lecturer
FSS 107, Rm. 1
Tel: Ext. 82709
Email: Innette.Cambridge@sta.uwi.edu

Descartes, Christine
BSc, PhD, PG Cert., UWI
Lecturer
Rm. 10 DBS Carmody Road
Email: Christine.Descartes@sta.uwi.edu

Gomes, Maria
MSc London School of Economics and Political Sciences, MSW., PhD, Howard
Lecturer
Rm. 11 (DBS Carmody Road)
Tel: Ext. 85275
Email: Maria.Gomes@sta.uwi.edu

Gomes, Shelene
BA, Columbia Univ., USA, MA. Univ. of London, PhD Univ. of St. Andrews, Scotland, UK
Lecturer
Rm. 7 (DBS Carmody Road)
Tel: Ext. 85287
Email: Shelene.Gomes@sta.uwi.edu

Talia Esnard
BSc, PhD Sociology, UWI
Lecturer
FSS 107, Rm. 3
Tel: Ext. 82711
Email: Talia.Esnard@sta.uwi.edu

Hollingsworth, Heather
Psy.D. Argosy University
Assistant Lecturer
DBS Carmody Road
Tel: Ext. 85288
Email: Heather.Hollingsworth@sta.uwi.edu

Huggins, Camille
BA State University at Buffalo, MSW. Columbia University, PhD New York
Lecturer
Rm. 3 (DBS Carmody Road)
Tel: Ext. 85284
Email: Camille.Huggins@sta.uwi.edu

Janagan Johnson, Emmanuel
BA, MA, MPhil, PhD, Bharathiar University
Lecturer and Coordinator, Social Work Unit
Tel: Ext. 85277
Email: Emmanuel.JanaganJohnson@sta.uwi.edu

Kerrigan, Dylan
BA (Sussex), MA (Univ. of London), PhD (American University)
Lecturer
Rm. 224A
Tel: Ext. 83061
Email: Dylan.Kerrigan@sta.uwi.edu
**Mustapha, Nasser (Dr)**  
**BSc, MPhil, PhD UWI**  
Senior Lecturer  
Rm. 215  
Tel: Ext. 83045  
Email: Nasser.Mustapha@sta.uwi.edu

**Nathaniel-DeCaires, Karene-Anne (Dr)**  
**BSc, UWI, MSc Rutgers, PhD UWI**  
Lecturer  
Rm. 2 DBS Carmody Road  
Tel: Ext. 85283  
Email: Karene.Nathaniel-DeCaires@sta.uwi.edu

**Patenaude, Allan (Dr)**  
**BA (Hons), (Anthropology & Sociology.), MA (Criminology), PhD (Criminology) Simon Fraser University**  
Lecturer  
Rm. 5 (DBS Carmody Road)  
Tel: Ext. 85276  
Email: Allan.Patenaude@sta.uwi.edu

**Philip, Jannel (Dr)**  
**BSc, PhD, PG Cert., UWI**  
Lecturer  
Rm. 6 (DBS Carmody Road)  
Tel: Ext. 85286  
Email: Jannel.Philip@sta.uwi.edu

**Seepersad, Randy (Dr)**  
**BSc, (Hons.), (Psych. & Soc.), MPhil (Soc. & Dev. Psych.), PhD Criminology University of Toronto**  
Lecturer  
Rm. 3 (DBS Carmody Road)  
Tel: Ext. 83354  
Email: Randy.Seepersad@sta.uwi.edu

**Wallace, Wendell C. (Dr)**  
**B.A. (UWI), LLB (University of London), MSc (UWI), BPTC (Northumbria Law School), Northumbria University, PhD (UWI)**  
Rm. 7, 2nd Floor (DBS Carmody Road)  
Tel. Ext. 85278  
Email: Wendell.Wallace@sta.uwi.edu

**Williams, Dianne (Dr)**  
**BS York College (CUNY), MBA High Point University, PhD Capella University**  
Lecturer  
Rm. 4 (DBS Carmody Road)  
Tel: Ext. 83353  
Email: Dianne.Williams@sta.uwi.edu

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS**  
**Office: Room 203**  
**Tel: Exts. 82630, 83231, 82018**  
**E-mail: fss-deptecon@sta.uwi.edu**

**HEAD**  
**La Foucaude, Althea (Dr)**  
**BSc, MSc, PhD UWI**  
Senior Lecturer  
Rm. 208  
Tel: Ext. 82017, 83057  
Email: Althea.Lafoucade@sta.uwi.edu

**ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT**  
**Mrs. Vidiya Mahabir-Ramlakhan**  
Tel: Ext. 82257  
Email: Vidiya.Mahabir-Ramlakhan@sta.uwi.edu

**SECRETARY**  
**Ms Bernadette Hamlet**  
Tel: Ext. 82018  
Email: Bernadette.Hamlet@sta.uwi.edu

**Mrs Christine Antoine**  
Tel: Ext. 83231  
Email: Christine.Antoine@sta.uwi.edu

**Ms Ruth Worrell**  
Tel.: Ext. 82630  
Email: Ruth.Worrell@sta.uwi.edu

**OFFICE ATTENDANT**  
**Mr Garan Victor**  
Tel: Ext. 82630  
Email: Garan.Victor@sta.uwi.edu

**EVENING UNIVERSITY**  
**Mr Rennie Lopez**  
Tel: Ext. 82630  
Email: Rennie.Lopez@sta.uwi.edu

**ACADEMIC STAFF**  
**Alghalith, Moawia (Professor)**  
**BA UAE, M.A E. Illinois, PhD N. Illinois**  
Professor  
Rm. Faculty of Social Sciences  
Tel: Ext. 82401  
Email: Moawia.Alghalith@sta.uwi.edu

**Attzs, Marlene (Dr) [On Secondment]**  
**BSc, MSc PhD UWI**  
Lecturer  
Rm. 200  
Tel: Ext. 83814  
Email: Marlene.Attzs@sta.uwi.edu
Birchwood, Anthony (Dr)
BSc, MSc UWI, PhD Brunel
Lecturer
Rm. Faculty of Social Sciences
Tel: Ext. 83852
Email: Anthony.Birchwood@sta.uwi.edu

Conrad, Daren (Dr)
BA, MA, PhD Howard
Lecturer
Rm. 218
Tel: Ext. 83053

Deonanan, Regan (Dr)
BA, B.Sc, Howard PhD Notre Dame
Lecturer
Rm. 107
Tel: Ext. 82293

Henry, Lester (Dr)
BA Brooklyn College, CUNY, MA, PhD, Mass.
Senior Lecturer
Rm. 214
Tel: Ext. 83044
Email: Lester.Henry@sta.uwi.edu

Hosein, Roger (Dr)
BSc, MSc, UWI, PhD Camb.
Senior Lecturer
Rm. 218
Tel: 83041
Email: Roger.Hosein@sta.uwi.edu

Mohammed, Anne-Marie (Dr)
BSc, MSc, PhD UWI,
Tel: Exts. 82018
Email: Anne-Marie.Mohammed@sta.uwi.edu

Scott, Ewan (Dr)
A.Sc, BSc (Agric.), MSc (Agric. Econ.) UWI,
PhD Univ. of Florida
Lecturer
Rm. Faculty of Social Sciences
Tel: Ext. 82402
Email: Ewan.Scott@sta.uwi.edu

Williams, Kevin (Dr)
BSc, MSc UWI, PhD Nottingham
Lecturer
Rm. 107
Tel: Ext. 82696
Email: Kevin.Williams@sta.uwi.edu

Williams, Ewart (Mr)
BSc, MSc (UWI)
Distinguished Fellow in Economics
Rm. Faculty of Social Sciences
Tel: Ext. 82400
Email: Ewart.Williams@sta.uwi.edu

ASSISTANT LECTURER
Maharaj, Malini (Ms)
BSc, MSc UWI
Assistant Lecturer
Rm. 206
TEL: 83220
Email: Malini.Maharaj@sta.uwi.edu

INSTRUCTORS
Brizan – St Martin, Roxanne (Mrs)
BSc, MSc UWI
Instructor
Rm 216
Tel: 83233
Email: Roxanne.Brizan@sta.uwi.edu

Lalloo, Ricardo (Mr)
BSc MSc UWI
Instructor
Rm 222
Tel: 85281
Email: Ricardo.Lalloo@sta.uwi.edu

Diedron, Lewis (Dr)
BSc MSc PhD UWI
Instructor
Rm 206
Tel: 83220
Email: Diedron.lewis@sta.uwi.edu
DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT STUDIES
Office: Management Studies Building
Tel: Exts. 83296/83297/82105
E-mail: fss-deptmgmt@sta.uwi.edu

HEAD
Cameron, Acolla (Dr)
BSc UWI, MSc Surrey, PhD Brunel University
Rm. 108-1
Tel: Ext. 82621
Email: Acolla.Lewis-Cameron@sta.uwi.edu

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
Ms Pavitra Mohammed
Tel: Ext. 83296
Email: Pavitra.Mohammed@sta.uwi.edu

SECRETARY
Mrs Jeanelle Lara-Agard
Secretary
Tel: Ext. 83297
Email: Jeanelle.Lara@sta.uwi.edu

CLERICAL ASSISTANTS
Mrs Carlene Joseph
Tel: Ext. 83297
Email: Carlene.Stephens@sta.uwi.edu

Ms Sharon Hodge
Tel: Ext. 82105
Email: Sharon.Hodge@sta.uwi.edu

Ms Hazel Adiah (Evening University)
Tel: Ext. 82105
Email: Hazel.Adiah@sta.uwi.edu

OFFICE ASSISTANTS
Mr Dhanraj Katwaroo
Tel. Ext. 84418

Mr Raymond Cooke
Tel. Ext. 84418

ACADEMIC STAFF
Arjoon, Surendra (Professor)
B.Math Waterloo, MA Western Ontario, PhD Teesside Univ., UK
Rm. 215
Tel: Ext. 82302
Email: Surendra.Arjoon@sta.uwi.edu

Arjoon, Vaalmikki (Dr)
BSc, UW, MSc, PhD, Univ. of Nottingham, UK
Lecturer
Rm. 211
Tel. Ext. 83304
Email: Vaalmikki.Arjoon@sta.uwi.edu

Balwant, Paul (Dr)
BSc & MSc UW, PhD Univ. of Sheffield, UK
Lecturer
Rm.206
Tel.Ext. 83305
Email: Paul.Balwant@sta.uwi.edu

Bhatnagar, Chandrashekar (Dr)
B. Comm., M.BA, PhD Punjabi Univ.
Senior Lecturer
Rm. 214
Tel: Ext. 83299
Email: Chandra.Bhatnagar@sta.uwi.edu

Cabralis, Sherlan (Ms)
MBA, Temple Univ., BSc, Univ. of Massachusetts
Lecturer
FSS Rm 14
Tel: Ext. 82703
Email: Sherlan.Cabralis@sta.uwi.edu

Cameron, Acolla (Dr)
BSc UWI, MSc Surrey, PhD Brunel University
Lecturer
Rm. 108-1
Tel: Ext. 82621
Email: Acolla.Lewis-Cameron@sta.uwi.edu

Fraser, Simon (Mr)
BSc, UW, M.BA Columbia
Lecturer
Rm. 210
Tel: Ext. 82303
Email: Simon.Fraser@sta.uwi.edu

Houliez, Chris (Dr)
M.S., Grenoble School of Mgmt; MBA, Univ. of Texas; PhD, Arizona State Univ.
Lecturer
Rm. 207
Tel: Ext. 83502
Email: Chris.Houliez@sta.uwi.edu

Jordan-Miller, Leslie-Ann (Dr)
BSc UW, Dip., PhD Otago
Lecturer
Rm. 108-2
Tel: Ext. 83530
Email: Leslie-Ann.Jordan-Miller@sta.uwi.edu

Kerr, Vindel L. (Dr)
BSc UW, MBA Rutgers Univ., DBA Univ. of Manchester
Lecturer
DMS Rm. 109
Tel: Ext.83298
Email: vindel.kerr@sta.uwi.edu
Website: www.vindelkerr.com
Maharaj, Phillip (Mr)  
CPA, Inst. of Chartered Accountants of T&T, IMBA Arthur Lok Jack GSB  
Lecturer  
Rm. 108  
Tel: Ext. 85366  
Email: Phillip.Maharaj@sta.uwi.edu  

Mohammed, Koshina (Mrs)  
BSc UWI, IMBA, UWI Arthur Lok Jack GSB  
Lecturer  
Rm. 209  
Tel: Ext. 83303  
Email: Koshina.Mohammed@sta.uwi.edu  

Murray, Marlene (Mrs)  
CFA, CFA Institute, MSc and BSc, UWI  
Lecturer  
FSS Rm 13  
Tel: Ext. 82708  
Email: Marlene.Murray@sta.uwi.edu  

Nathai-Balkissoon, Marcia (Mrs)  
BSc, MSc, UWI, REng, MIET  
Lecturer  
Rm 208  
Tel: Ext. 83301  
Email: Marcia. Nathai-Balkissoon@sta.uwi.edu  

Noel, Dorian (Dr)  
BSc UWI, MSc UWI, PhD University of Reading, CAIA  
Lecturer  
Rm. 108-3  
Tel: Ext. 83027  
Email: Dorian.Noel@sta.uwi.edu  

Pacheco, Barney (Dr)  
BSc UWI, MSc Concordia, PhD Colorado  
Lecturer  
Rm. 212  
Tel: Ext. 83300  
Email: Barney.Pacheco@sta.uwi.edu  

Ramboças, Meena (Dr)  
BSc, MSc, PhD, UWI  
Lecturer  
Rm. 221  
Tel: Ext. 82104  
Email: Meena.Ramboças@sta.uwi.edu  

Ramkissoon-Babwah, Natasha (Dr)  
PhD, Univ. of Wales, MBA, Henley College  
Lecturer  
Rm. 217  
Tel: Ext. 85370  
Email: Natasha.Ramkissoon-Babwah@sta.uwi.edu  

Ramlakhan, Prakash (Mr)  
BSc and MSc UWI, C.F.A.  
Lecturer  
Rm. 213  
Tel: Ext. 83563  
Email: Prakash.Ramlakhan@sta.uwi.edu  

Ramlogan, Rajendra (Professor)  
BA & L.L.B. UWI, L.E.C., Hugh Wooding Law School, L.LM. New York Univ., PhD Univ. of Cambridge  
Rm. 109-1  
Tel: Ext. 83926  
Email: Rajendra.Ramlogan@sta.uwi.edu  

Sahadeo, Christine (Mrs)  
FCCA, CA, EMBA, UWI Arthur Lok Jack GSB; LLB, Univ. of London; LEC, Hugh Wooding Law School  
Senior Lecturer  
Rm. 109-4  
Tel: Ext. 83924  
Email: Christine.Sahadeo@sta.uwi.edu  

Singh, Riann (Dr)  
BSc, MSc, PhD, UWI  
Lecturer  
Rm. 219A  
Tel. Ext  
Email: Riann.Singh@sta.uwi.edu  

Stephenson, Jacqueline (Dr)  
PhD, Univ. of Nottingham, UK; MSc, Univ. of Lethbridge, Canada, B.Sc, UWI, Barbados  
Lecturer  
Rm. 109  
Tel. Ext. 85368  
Email: Jacqueline.Stephenson@sta.uwi.edu  

Wilson, Shellyanne (Dr)  
BSc & MSc UWI, PhD Cambridge  
Lecturer  
Rm. FSS Room 15  
Tel. Ext. 82704  
Email: Shellyanne.Wilson@sta.uwi.edu
DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE
Office: Rooms 211 (Staff Entrance) and 213 (Student Entrance)
Tel: Ext. 83046; 83576; 83062
E-mail: fss-deptpolsci@sta.uwi.edu

HEAD
Ragoonath, Bishnu (Dr)
BSc MSc, PhD UWI
Senior Lecturer
Rm. 209
Tel: Ext. 83047
Email: Bishnu.Ragoonath@sta.uwi.edu

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
Ms Rosa Seepersad
Tel: Ext. 83576
Email: Rosa.Seepersad@sta.uwi.edu

SECRETARY
(To Head of Department)
Mrs Nina Seegobin
Tel: Ext.
Email: Nina.Seegobin@sta.uwi.edu

Ms Jeselle Joseph
Full-time Matters
Tel/Ext 83046
Email: Jeselle.Joseph@sta.uwi.edu

OFFICE ASSISTANTS
Mr Sum Sing Kon Chee
Office Assistant (Day)
Tel: Ext. 83062
Email: SumSing.KonChee@sta.uwi.edu

Mr Stefan Seeram
Office Assistant (Evening)
Tel: Ext. 83062
Email: Stefan.Seeram@sta.uwi.edu

ACADEMIC STAFF
Basdeo, Maukesh (Dr)
BSc, Post Grad. Dip., MSc, PhD Government UWI
Lecturer
Tel: Ext. 83850
Email: Maukesh.Basdeo@sta.uwi.edu

Bissessar, Ann Marie (Professor)
BA, MSc, PhD UWI
Senior Lecturer
Rm. 207
Tel: Ext. 82019
Email: AnnMarie.Bissessar@sta.uwi.edu

Ghany, Hamid (Dr)
BA UWI, MA Fordham, PhD London
School of Economics and Political Science
Senior Lecturer
Tel: Ext. 82403
Email: Hamid.Ghany@sta.uwi.edu

Ragoonath, Bishnu (Dr)
BSc MSc, PhD UWI
Senior Lecturer
Rm. 209
Tel: Ext. 83047
Email: Bishnu.Ragoonath@sta.uwi.edu

Rampersad, Indira (Dr)
BA PG Dip. MPhil, UWI, PhD University of Florida
Lecturer
Rm. 221
Tel: Ext. 83052
Email: indira.rampersad1@sta.uwi.edu

Roach, Charlene (Dr)
(On Sabbatical Leave for 2017/2018 Academic Year)
BA, PG Dip, (UWI), MPA, PhD (Arizona State Univ.)
Lecturer
Rm. Faculty Office
Tel: Ext. 82675
Email: Charlene.Roch@sta.uwi.edu

Tudoroiu, Theodor (Dr)
BA (SNSPA), MA (College of Europe), PhD (Université de Montréal)
Senior Lecturer
Rm. Faculty Office
Tel: Ext. 82671
Email: Theodor.Tudoroiu@sta.uwi.edu
DEFINITIONS

Advising Hold

An Advising Hold may be placed on a student record to indicate that the student must get academic advising prior to registration.

Anti-Requisites

Refer to courses where content overlap precludes courses being taken together for credit. Students should consult their department for guidance.

Credit Hours

ONE credit hour is equivalent to three notional hours of learning per week per semester.

For purposes of determining student workload, three notional hours of learning may include:

1. ONE contact hour and TWO hours out-of-class student work per week per semester;
2. A minimum of TWO hours of supervised laboratory work per week per semester;
3. At least THREE hours of directed learning activities (including project work, research work, practicums and internships) undertaken by the student out of class per week per semester.

Revision conducted during the three-week formal examination period at the end of the Semester is subsumed in this definition on a pro-rata basis.

Exemptions with Credit

Refers to cases where a student is granted credits for courses completed and passed in other UWI programmes or at other recognized institutions. Permission must be granted by the Faculty. Exemptions with credit will be recorded as “EC” on the student’s academic records. Students are not required to repeat these courses.

Evening

A student who is registered to pursue a course of study in an Evening University Programme for which classes are timetabled in the evenings from Monday to Fridays 5.00pm to 10.00pm and on Saturdays from 8.00am to 8.00pm.

Exemptions only

Refers to the UWI courses, required for a student’s current programme, for which credits will not be granted because the student has already passed these courses in other programmes at the UWI or passed courses of similar content at other recognized institutions. Exemptions only will be recorded as “EX” on the student’s academic records. In these cases the student will be required to replace the courses with courses approved by the student’s Department to meet their credit requirements.

Co-requisites

Refers to pre-requisite course(s) that can be done together.

Full-Time (F/T)

A student who is registered to pursue a course of study in a programme for which he/she must register for 5 courses or 15 credits hours in Semester I and Semester II and for which classes are timetabled from Monday to Friday from 8.00am to 8.00pm.
GENERAL INFORMATION & REGULATIONS

General Regulations for Bachelor of Science Degrees

Qualifications for Admission

1.1 Before registration and before entering a programme of study in the Faculty, an applicant must have satisfied the University Matriculation requirements for entry to a degree programme. Set out below, however, are the minimum requirements for full-time (3 years) and part-time (4 years) admission to the Bachelor of Science degree programmes in the Faculty.

Normal Matriculation

(A) Passes in five subjects inclusive of Mathematics and English Language at the CXC(CSEC)/GCE/BGCSE Examinations. The following is also required:

- Two 2-unit CAPE (Caribbean Advanced Proficiency Examination)

(B) Other Qualifications to Full-Time Programmes

- Associate Degrees from approved Caribbean Tertiary Level Institutions with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.5 and above. Some Faculties/programmes may require a higher GPA.
- Holders of Associate Degrees from approved Caribbean Tertiary Level Institutions are considered as having satisfied normal matriculation requirements for entry to certain faculties and in specific instances credit/exemption may be given in respect of Level I courses.
- For the purpose of satisfying entry requirements, passes in subjects in the First Year examinations of the Faculties of Humanities and Education and Social Sciences and in Preliminary Level courses of the Faculties of Science and Agriculture, Pure and Applied Sciences of this University will be considered as the equivalent passes at the Advanced Level of the GCE examination.
- Degrees from any university recognized by the Board of Undergraduate Studies for this purpose.
- Persons with qualifications other than those stated above may also apply for admission.
• Persons over age 21 and who do not fall in any of the above categories will be assessed on their overall professional/academic achievements.

**Lower Level Matriculation**
At least five (5) acceptable passes at CXC (CSEC) / GCE / BGCSE including English Language and Mathematics.

1.2 **English Language Requirement**
English Language is compulsory for admissions to all programmes. Applicants whose first language is not English are required to perform satisfactorily in an approved English Language Test. The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) with a minimum score of 500 has been approved for this purpose.

1.2 (a) **Prerequisites for FOUN 1001**
Students must have one of the following prerequisites in order to register for FOUN 1001 – English for Academic Purposes:
- General Paper – Grade A or B
- CXC English Language (General Proficiency) – Grade 1
- GCE English Language – Distinction (Grade A or I or II)
- UWIDE/C Open Campus Language Skills and Communication - Grade B or above
- A Pass in the English Proficiency Test (ELPT)

Students must have the following prerequisite in order to register for FOUN 1106
- CAPE Communication Studies – Grade I or II (These students must read FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes)

1.2 (b) **English Language Proficiency Test**
The English Language Proficiency Test (ELPT) is used to assess whether persons applying to pursue Undergraduate degree programmes at UWI possess a satisfactory level of writing and reading proficiency in English for university academic purposes. All applicants to The University of the West Indies are required to take the English Language Proficiency Test (ELPT) except for persons with the following qualifications:
- Grade 1-CXC General Proficiency English A Examination
- Grade A-Cambridge GCE ‘O’ Level English
- Grade I or II in CAPE Communication Studies
- Grade A or B-Cambridge GCE ‘A’/‘O’ Level General Paper (GP) Examination
- Grade B or above in a College English Course from an approved University.

The ELPT is usually held three times in the academic year. For 2016/2017:-
1. Monday 21st August, 2017
2. Thursday 12th October, 2017
3. Thursday 15th February, 2018

For persons who did not write the test at the first sitting a second and final sitting is usually scheduled during the first week of semester. The results of applicants who pass the test will remain valid for a period of five (5) years.

To register to sit the ELPT test kindly contact:
The English Language Foundation Unit
Faculty of Humanities & Education
The University of the West Indies
Tel: 662 2002 Ext. 82288

1.3 **Mathematics Requirement**
Applicants for entry into Majors and Specials offered by the Faculty of Social Sciences are required to have a minimum of a Grade II before 1998 or Grade III after 1998 in Mathematics at the CSEC General Level / ‘O’ Level or any other course deemed by the Faculty Board to be equivalent.

1.4 **Policy of the Department of Economics with respect to ECON 1003 – Mathematics for Economics I**
I. A Mathematics Proficiency Test (MPT) must be written by all students who are desirous of reading ECON1003 but do not have a Pass at GCE Additional Mathematics, GCE Advanced Level Mathematics, GCE AS Mathematics, CAPE Mathematics or its equivalent.
II. Students who pass the MPT will qualify to register for ECON1003.
III. Students who fail the MPT will be required to read and pass ECON0001 before qualifying to read ECON1003.

1.5 **Student Orientation and Academic Advising Sessions**
Both new and continuing students are encouraged to attend Orientation and Academic Advising sessions, held by the Faculty and the Departments. These sessions serve to update students on matters such as current course offerings, pre-requisites, recommended course loads, good study habits etc.

1.6 **Exemptions with Credit**
(i) **Exemptions with Credit**
Exemptions with credit may be granted for Grades 1 and 2 for CAPE Units 1 and 2 in the following subject areas:
- CAPE Accounting Unit 1
- ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting
### CAPE Accounting Unit 2
- ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Managerial Accounting

### CAPE Economics Unit 2
- ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics

### CAPE Management of Business Units 1 and 2
- MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management

### CAPE Statistical Analysis
- ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics

### CAPE Sociology Unit 1
- SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I

### CAPE Sociology Unit 2
- SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II

### CAPE Mathematics Pure/Applied Units 1 and 2
- ECON 1003 Mathematics for Economics I

### CAPE Tourism Units 1 and 2
- TOUR 1001 Introduction to International Tourism

Exemptions with credit may be granted for Grades A or B in the following subject area:
- **A’ Level Mathematics**
  - ECON 1003 Mathematics for Economics I

(ii) **Exemptions only**
Exemptions only will be granted for passes in the following subject areas:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAPE Mathematics Pure/Applied (Unit 1 and Unit 2), GCE Additional Mathematics</th>
<th>GCE Advanced Level Mathematics, AS Mathematics, ECON1003 Mathematics for Economics I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Students are required to read for additional Level I courses from this or any other Faculty, to complete their Level I credit requirements in cases where they have been granted exemption only.

---

#### 1.7 Deferral of Entry
A candidate who does not wish to commence studies during the year he/she was offered a place in the Faculty may apply for deferral of entry through the Admissions Sections of the Registry.

#### Course of Study
Candidates for any of the degree programmes must pursue a course of study comprising at least ninety (90) credits with at least thirty (30) credits at Level I and sixty (60) credits at Levels II and III. The Faculty Board may require that registration in particular courses be timed to ensure that the course of study extends over EITHER at least five (5) semesters and two (2) Summer School sessions OR six (6) semesters.

#### Transfers

**Inter- and Intra-Faculty Transfers**

2.1 Applications for transfer must be submitted to the Admissions Office on any Campus by March 31 of each academic year. Students in another Faculty who have completed Level I of a degree programme of the University of the West Indies are eligible for transfer to a degree programme offered by the Faculty of Social Sciences. Such students must have satisfied the matriculation requirement of the Faculty.

2.2 Transfers may also be offered to any student registered in any other Faculty of the University of the West Indies who has successfully completed the Level I pre-requisites to Levels II and III courses in the intended Major or Special and has also completed the required Foundation courses.

2.3 Students registered in the Faculty of Social Sciences on another Campus who have completed Level I of a degree programme are eligible for transfer to Level II in the Faculty of Social Sciences, at St Augustine campus.

2.4 Consideration for transfer will not be given to students in the year they were accepted to the Faculty. Students may, upon receipt of an offer from the Admission Office, choose to reject that initial offer and immediately request their desired Major. Students approved for transfer must pursue the programme requirements outlined in the Handbook for the year approval was granted.

2.5 Students who wish to transfer to programmes in the Department of Management Studies must have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.3.

2.6 Students who wish to transfer to programmes in the Department of Economics must have a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0.
2.7 Students who wish to transfer to the following programmes in the Department of Behavioural Sciences must have a cumulative GPA as stated below:
- Psychology – minimum GPA of 3.3;
- Sociology, Social Work - minimum GPA of 2.5

2.8 Students who wish to transfer to the following programmes in the Department of Political Science must have a cumulative GPA as listed below:
- Governance & Local Government, International Relations, Political Science (Government) and Public Sector Management – minimum GPA of 2.5

NOTE: Request for (a) Change in Option and (b) Change in Enrolment Status Approval granted in Semester I is effective in Semester II. Approval granted in Semester II is effective the next academic year.

Co-Curricular Credits
The Co-curricular programme is an integral part of the official credit system at undergraduate level at The University of the West Indies. It provides students with valuable opportunities for skill development in areas not available in their core programme. These courses are designed to help students become well-rounded graduates - prepared for their role in society and in the workplace.

At the St. Augustine Campus, Co-curricular credits are currently awarded for involvement in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCR 1001</td>
<td>Minding SPEC: Exploring Sports, Physical Education and Health &amp; Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCR 1012</td>
<td>Workplace Protocol for Students</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCR 1013</td>
<td>Financial Literacy and Training</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCR 1030</td>
<td>Technology Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCR 1031</td>
<td>Managing My High (MY High): Alcohol, Drugs and Addictive Behaviours</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCR 1032</td>
<td>Living and Learning: Professional development through community service</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCR 1033</td>
<td>Mind the Gap: Towards Psychological Health &amp; Wellness</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCR 1034</td>
<td>Public Speaking and Voice Training: Towards a More Confident You</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCR 1036</td>
<td>Ethics and Integrity: Building Moral Competencies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCR XXXX</td>
<td>Foreign Language Theatre in Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCR 1039</td>
<td>First Aid, CPR, AED</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCR 1037</td>
<td>Defensive Driving (Theory)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Microsoft Office
- COCR 1038 Microsoft Project 2013 3
- COCR 1040 Microsoft Access 2016 2
- COCR 1041 Microsoft Excel 2016 2
- COCR 1042 Microsoft PowerPoint 2016 2
- COCR 1043 Microsoft Word 2016 2
- COCR 1044 Microsoft Outlook 2016 2

All co-curricular course codes begin with COCR. Visit http://sta.uwi.edu/cocurricular for course descriptions and registration instructions. New courses are to be introduced so keep checking the website for updates during the academic year. You can also speak with your Faculty COCR coordinators for help with course selection and for answers to questions related to the COCR Programme. You will find their names and contact information at the co-curricular website at: http://sta.uwi.edu/cocurricular/contactus.asp or check your Faculty office.

Think you won’t have time for co-curricular courses? Visit http://www2.sta.uwi.edu/timetable for the official timetable to see how you can work a COCR course into your schedule!

4.1 Students will be eligible for no more than three (3) credits for involvement in co-curricular activities. The activities may be Campus specific.

4.2 Co-curricular credits will be awarded on the following basis:
- a. students must be involved in the activity for at least one (1) semester;
- b. explicit learning outcomes must be identified for each activity;
- c. there must be clearly defined mode(s) of assessment for each activity.

4.3 A Faculty Coordinator will be appointed, with the responsibility for the awarding of co-curricular credits.

4.4 Co-curricular activities will be graded Pass/Fail.

4.5 All co-curricular activities/programmes must be approved in advance by the Faculty and Academic Board.

4.6 Subject to Faculty regulations, co-curricular credits will form part of the ninety (90) credits REQUIRED for a degree. However, in special circumstances, if credits are earned in excess of those required for the degree, these credits and the associated activity will be included on the student’s transcript.

4.7 Co-curricular course credits can only be counted as Level One course credits.
Faculty of Social Sciences (FSS), Faculty of Science and Technology (FST) and the Faculty of Food and Agriculture (FFA) Agreement on Student Registration

Bearing in mind the number of places that FSS makes available to FST and FFA students pursuing approved options/majors/double majors, it was agreed that students of the Faculty of Science and Technology and the Faculty of Food and Agriculture will not be directly admitted into minors. However, they can declare minors if they are able to satisfy the requirements of the given minor through pursuance of courses during the Summer semester or otherwise.

Students from FST and FFA wishing to do FSS courses, please see listing with pre-requisite requirements.

Level I Requirements

5.1 Students MUST complete ALL the requirements for Level I and Level II/III of their degree programmes as indicated herein. Level I consists of a minimum of 30 credits or ten 3-credit Level I courses, depending on the choice of degree i.e. a single Major, a double Major, one Major and one or two Minors, or a Special. The choice made will determine whether or not additional courses must be taken.

Requirements for Level I of the Degree are as follows:
• Three (3) University foundation courses as stipulated
• Pre-requisites for Level II courses and/or free electives as stipulated in the respective degree programmes
• Any other courses designated by the respective departments which are not included in the above.

Foundation Courses

5.2 a. As of 1998-99 all students registered in The University of the West Indies will be required to complete a minimum of nine (9) credits of foundation courses. These courses are Level I courses designed to promote sensitivity to, and awareness of, distinctive characteristic features of Caribbean cosmologies, identities and culture. The foundation courses comprise:
   i. FOUN 1001 - English for Academic Purposes or FOUN 1106 – Academic English for Research Purposes
   ii. FOUN 1210 - Science, Medicine and Technology in Society
   iii. FOUN 1101 - Caribbean Civilization
   iv. FOUN 1301 - Law, Governance, Economy and Society
   v. any other course approved for this purpose by the Board for Undergraduate Studies

b. The elective Foundation course "Law, Governance, Economy and Society" will not count for credit in the programme of the Faculty of Social Sciences except with the permission of the Dean.

c. Exemption in whole or in part from the requirements under sections 5.2a may be granted from time to time by the Board for Undergraduate Studies.

d. From the 2014/2015 academic year students will be awarded grades for their Foundation courses and these will be included in the calculation of the GPA for the determination of Warning, RTW, GATE and the determination of Level I prizes.

e. Students MUST satisfy the prerequisites for these courses as listed in the Undergraduate Handbook and Regulations & Syllabuses for the Faculty of Humanities & Education.

Requirements for Entry to Level II and III

6. Students are required to satisfy prerequisites (where they exist) for Level II and III courses.

Requirements for the Award of the Degree

7.1 In order to qualify for the award of a degree a student must:
   a. have completed a minimum of ninety (90) credits (normally equivalent to thirty (30) semester courses) of which:
      i. at least thirty (30) credits are from Level I semester courses (including the foundation course requirement), and
      ii. at least sixty (60) credits from Levels II and III semester courses

   b. have satisfied the requirements for their specific degree programmes
   c. have attained a minimum GPA of 2.0 from Level II and III courses.

7.2 Degrees are offered in the following categories:
   • Special
   • Major
   • Special and one Minor (where possible)
   • Double Major
   • Major and one Minor
   • Major and two Minors
7.3 A student must be formally registered in one of these categories:

- A **SPECIAL** comprises a minimum of forty-five (45) credits in the subject area over Levels II and III.

- A **MAJOR** is made up of a minimum of thirty (30) credits in the subject area over Levels II and III.

- A **DOUBLE MAJOR** comprises 30 credits each for each of the two majors. Students may also request to pursue a second Major from another Faculty. Students cannot read for Psychology as a second major. Students wishing to pursue double majors must apply in writing to The Assistant Registrar, Student Affairs, Admissions.

- A **MAJOR / MINOR** comprises a minimum of thirty (30) Level II and III credits in the subject area of the major and fifteen (15) Level II and III credits in the subject area of the minor.

**NOTE:** Specials and Majors jointly pursued CANNOT have the same courses included (overlap of courses), unless otherwise stipulated within this booklet.

7.3.1. **A SPECIAL DEGREE** is available from among the following subject areas only:

- Accounting (Cave Hill, Mona)
- Banking and Finance (St. Augustine) √
- Economics (Cave Hill, Mona, St. Augustine)* √
- Business, Economics & Social Statistics (Mona)
- Hospitality and Tourism Management (Cave Hill)
- Hotel Management (Cave Hill, Mona, St. Augustine, Bahamas)
- Human Resource Management (St. Augustine)
- Insurance and Risk Management (St. Augustine)*
- International Relations (St. Augustine) √
- International Tourism Management (St. Augustine)
- Leadership & Management (St. Augustine)
- Management Studies (Cave Hill, St. Augustine)*
- Marketing (St. Augustine)
- Psychology (St. Augustine) √
- Public Sector Management (Cave Hill, St. Augustine)* √
- Sociology (Cave Hill)
- Social Work (Mona, St. Augustine) *
- Sport Management (St. Augustine)
- Tourism Management (Cave Hill, Mona, St. Augustine, Bahamas)

**NOTE:** Specials offered at St. Augustine Campus with which Minors can be declared

7.3.2 **A MAJOR** is available from among the following subject areas:

- Accounting (Cave Hill, Mona)
- Criminology and Criminal Justice (St. Augustine) √
- Economics (Cave Hill, Mona, St. Augustine) √
- BSc Governance & Local Government (St. Augustine) √
- International Relations (Mona)
- Management Studies (Cave Hill, Mona, St. Augustine) √
- Political Science (Cave Hill, Mona, St Augustine) √
- Public Administration (Mona)
- Public Sector Management (Cave Hill)
- Psychology (Mona, St. Augustine) √
- Sociology (Cave Hill, Mona, St. Augustine) √
- Statistics (Mona)

**NOTE:** Specials and Majors offered in the Evening University

7.3.3 **MINORS** may be declared from among the following subject areas:

- Accounting (Cave Hill, Mona, St. Augustine)
- African and African Diaspora Studies (Mona)
- Criminology (St. Augustine)
- Demography (Mona)
- Economics (Cave Hill, Mona, St. Augustine)
- Environmental Economics (St. Augustine)
- Finance (St. Augustine)
- Gender & Development Studies (St. Augustine)
- History (Cave Hill)
- Human Resource Management (St. Augustine)
- Insurance & Risk (St. Augustine)
- International Relations (Mona, St. Augustine)
- Law (Cave Hill)
- Management Studies (Cave Hill, Mona, St. Augustine)
- Management Information Systems (St. Augustine)
- Marketing (St. Augustine)
- Mathematics (Cave Hill)
- Political Science (Cave Hill, Mona, St Augustine)
- Public Sector Management (Cave Hill, St. Augustine)
- Social Development Policy and Planning (St Augustine)
- Psychology (Cave Hill, Mona, St. Augustine)
- Sociology (Mona, St. Augustine)
- Social Policy Administration (Mona)
7.3.4 The degree majors with which the above minors may be combined will be approved by the Faculty Board and Board for Undergraduate Studies and listed as programme offerings in the Faculty Handbook. **Minors must be declared by the end of the registration period of the student’s final semester.** If this is not done, and if the student does not satisfy the course/credit requirements for the requested minor, the minor will not be declared. For the purpose of this regulation, the end of registration means the “Add/Drop” period. Part-time registration is not permitted at Levels II and III at the St. Augustine Campus.

7.3.5 Students may also request to combine a Social Sciences major with a minor offered by another Faculty. To do this, the permission of the Deans of both Faculties must be obtained. Students wishing to do a Major or Minor offered by the Department of Management Studies are to bear in mind Regulation 16 (i), Admission Criteria for Courses offered by the Department of Management Studies.

7.3.6 A student may with the permission of the Dean change any Major, Special or Minor for which they registered. Students will be required to submit a written request to the Dean of the Faculty, through the Assistant Registrar, Student Affairs (Admissions).

**Rate of Progress and Regulations for Full-Time Programme**

8. A full-time student:

   a. shall complete the degree programme in not more than eleven (11) semesters and five (5) Summer School sessions.

   b. will, unless the Academic Board approves otherwise on the recommendation of the Faculty Board, be required to register for ten (10) semester courses in any one (1) year and five (5) semester courses in any one (1) semester. Permission may be sought for not more than one additional course for the year by any student who needs that course for completion of the requirements for their degree or who has been awarded a grade of ‘A’ as the examination mark for more than half of their courses which have been registered in the Faculty.

   c. A full-time student will be required to withdraw from the Faculty unless he/she has gained at least:

      - 15 credits at the end of the second semester
      - 33 credits at the end of the fourth semester
      - 51 credits at the end of the sixth semester
      - 69 credits at the end of the eighth semester

   Full-time students shall usually be expected to register for a minimum of twenty-four (24) credits.

   d. a student whose GPA for a given semester is less than 2.00 shall be deemed to be performing unsatisfactorily and shall be placed on warning. A student on warning whose GPA for the succeeding semester is less than 2.00, will be required to withdraw.

   **NOTE:** Credits gained from courses done in another programme will not be counted towards the rate of progress. Full-time students may engage in employment for not more than twelve (12) hours per week.

**Rate of Progress and Regulations for Part-Time Programme**

9. a. A part-time programme is offered for Level I of the BSc degree at the Cave Hill, Mona and Open campuses. Only the BSc Accounting is offered on a part-time basis at Level I at the St Augustine Campus. Levels II and III are available in all programmes offered at the Cave Hill Campus. At the Mona Campus part-time is offered in BSc Management Studies (major) BSc Accounting (major) and the BSc International Relations (major). Part-time registration is not permitted at Levels II and III at the St. Augustine Campus.

   b. A part-time student whose GPA for a given semester is less than 2.00 shall be deemed to be performing unsatisfactorily, and shall be placed on warning. A student on warning whose GPA for the succeeding semester is less than 2.00, will be required to withdraw.

   c. If a part-time student transfers into the full-time programme, he/she is required to maintain the rate of progress associated with the full-time programme.
d. A part-time student will be required to withdraw from the Faculty unless he/she has gained at least:
   - **6 credits** at the end of the second semester
   - **18 credits** at the end of the fourth semester
   - **24 credits** at the end of the sixth semester
   - **39 credits** at the end of the eighth semester
   - **72 credits** at the end of the twelfth semester
   - **90 credits** at the end of the fourteenth semester

**NOTE:** Credits gained from courses done in another programme will not be counted towards the rate of progress.

**Rate of Progress / Credits Regulations for the Evening University Programmes**

**NOTE:** Evening University Programmes will NOT be offered for the Academic year 2017/2018

10. An Evening University student:
   a. shall complete the degree programme in not more than fifteen (15) semesters and seven (7) Summer School sessions;
   b. will, unless the Academic Board approves otherwise on the recommendation of the Faculty Board, be required to register for a maximum of eight (8) courses per year up to four (4) courses per semester, i.e. twenty-four (24) credits per year/twelve (12) credits per semester in semesters I and II, provided that permission may be sought for not more than one additional course per semester by any student who needs that one course for completion of the requirements for the degree or who has been awarded a grade of ‘A’ as the examination mark for more than half of the courses for which that student has been examined when registered in the Faculty. Evening University Students must be guided by Summer School Regulations as to the number of courses for which they may register.
   c. An Evening University student whose GPA for a given semester is less than 2.00 shall be deemed to be performing unsatisfactorily, and shall be placed on warning. A student on warning whose GPA for the succeeding semester is less than 2.00, will be required to withdraw.
   d. Once an Evening University student transfers into another programme, he/she is required to maintain the rate of progress associated with that programme.

**Registration / Examinations**

11. a. Students will be examined during each semester and the Summer session in the courses for which they are registered.
   b. A course may be examined by one or more of the following methods:
      i. written examination papers
      ii. oral examination (under the conditions in Regulation 12)
      iii. practical examinations
      iv. coursework (which may include written in-course tests, practical work, dissertations, essays, projects, studies and other forms of coursework as approved by the Faculty Board or the Campus Committee on Examinations).
   c. In the Faculty of Social Sciences at the St. Augustine Campus, a course normally constitutes three (3) credits unless otherwise expressed.
   d. A student failing a course may, subject to the rate of progress requirements of these regulations, be allowed to substitute another approved course in a subsequent semester or repeat the failed course.
   e. All optional courses (electives) listed in the various degree programmes in the Faculty Handbook will not necessarily be available in any one year.
   f. Deadlines for changes of registration including withdrawal from or addition of courses will be as prescribed in University Regulations.
   g. **Not for Credit (NFC)**
      Persons wishing to pursue a course(s) to be considered as Not for Credit (NFC) must seek approval prior to registering for the course. All such requests must be made, in writing, or in the required form, to the Dean of the Faculty, through the Assistant Registrar, Student Affairs (Admissions).

A course designated at registration as Not For Credit (NFC) shall not count for the purpose of assessing Honours. Where a student fails to specify the course which is Not for Credit, the
Coursework

12. a. In the case of examination by coursework a student gaining an overall mark higher than 50% but failing one or more components will be required to repeat at the next available sitting the component(s) failed.

b. Requests to transfer coursework will only be entertained if the student obtained (a minimum of) 50% within one (1) year. Once approval has been granted for transfer of coursework, the coursework should not be attempted, otherwise the approval will become null and void.

c. A student who is absent from a coursework examination may apply to the Dean of the Faculty for an opportunity to resit this examination. Such request must be made no later than one (1) week after the date of the examination in question. He/she in making this request must at the same time submit to the Dean justification for such absence (such as, in case of illness, a medical certificate complying with any applicable Examination Regulations). The Dean shall consider any such request in consultation with the relevant Head of Department and course lecturer.

d. A student may request to submit coursework assignments, essays, etc. after the stipulated deadline date on the basis of appropriate justification (such as, in case of illness, a medical certificate complying with any applicable Examination Regulations). This request must be normally made within forty-eight (48) hours after the stipulated deadline date and must be addressed to the Dean, who in consultation with the relevant Head of Department and course lecturer may allow the extension.

e. A Policy on Pro-rating of Final Examinations from missed Coursework

A request to pro-rate final examination marks for having missed coursework will not be permitted.

Oral Examination for Final Year Students

13. a. The Board of Examiners MAY recommend to the Department concerned that a student who has failed the last one or two course(s) required to complete their degree be offered an oral examination in the course(s) provided that he/she has obtained, in each instance, a mark of at least 45% for the course(s).

b. If an oral examination is granted the student may choose to decline the offer.

c. The oral examination, which will be of a maximum length of one (1) hour, will be held as soon as possible after the previous examination and within the academic year in which the student is expected to graduate. The student must contact the department...
concerned immediately so that arrangements can be made for the oral examination.

d. The oral examination will concern the course as a whole, and not be restricted to the questions set in the examination, which the student sat previously. The first examiner and at least one other examiner must be present at an oral examination.

e. If the examination is passed, the student cannot be awarded a grade higher than 50% (C) and this grade will replace the failing grade previously gained for the course.

f. If he/she fails the oral examination, the student will NOT have any right of appeal or review.

g. A student will be allowed only one (1) oral examination for any one (1) course.

Special Examination Sitting

15.1 In exceptional circumstances, the Dean may grant a student a deferral from sitting that exam and permission will be given to retake it on a subsequent occasion, by virtue of special assignments overseas for an employer (part-time/evening students only) or by virtue of being selected to represent the country on a National team. In both instances, formal representation will have to be made by the employer/National association.

If permission is granted, students will be advised in writing by the Student Affairs (Admissions) Office and will be required to pay the requisite per credit fee in accordance with published Undergraduate Financial Information.

Policy Statement on the Award of Exemptions Only and Exemptions with Credits for Undergraduate Studies in the Faculty of Social Sciences

Persons applying for Exemptions should make such requests through the Student Affairs (Admissions) Office to the Dean on the appropriate form during the first three (3) weeks of semester I and the first two weeks of Semester II.

17. The granting of exemption only and exemption with credit are as follows:-

a. From UWI Certificates –

   A student who, prior to pursuing the Certificate has:

   (i) normal level matriculation (five (5) ‘O’ Levels and two (2) or more ‘A’ Levels) will receive exemptions with credit for Level I courses successfully completed up to a maximum of thirty (30) credits hours, i.e. 10 courses.

   (ii) lower level matriculation (a minimum of five (5) ‘O’ Levels) will receive exemptions with credit for Level I courses successfully completed up to a maximum of eighteen (18) credits hours, i.e. 6 courses.

   (iii) no matriculation/mature route (up to four (4) ‘O’ Levels) will receive exemptions with credit for Level I courses successfully completed up to a maximum of twelve (12) credits hours, i.e. 4 courses.

Granting Exemption Only (no Credit) from a particular course means that the student must do another course approved for their degree programme in order to satisfy their credit requirement.

Also, the granting of exemptions (with credit) in no way exempts a student from the
University requirement of pursuing and passing nine (9) credits of foundation courses.

The granting of exemptions with credit / exemptions only must be based on equivalency to courses in each degree option.

In keeping with UWI’s policy, exemptions with credits/exemptions only will only be granted for courses which have been successfully pursued within the last five (5) years.

b. From UWI Diplomas –
   A student who, prior to pursuing a Degree, has successfully completed a Diploma
   (i) will receive exemptions with credit up to a maximum of eighteen (18) credit hours, i.e. 6 courses, of which nine (9) exemptions must be Level I courses.

c. A student who has successfully pursued both a UWI Certificate and Diploma
   (i) will receive exemptions with credit up to a maximum of twenty-seven (27) credit hours, i.e. 9 courses, of which eighteen (18) credit hours must be Level I courses.

d. A student who is currently enrolled in a Degree programme, and pursues courses in the Summer Programme, will be granted exemptions with credit for all courses pursued towards the completion of his/her degree, providing that the course(s) pursued in the Summer Programme is/are deemed the same or equivalent to that offered in the normal stream.

e. A student who has successfully completed individual courses in the Summer Programme before enrolment in a Degree programme, will be granted up to a maximum of twelve (12) credit hours or 4 courses providing these courses are taken within a five year period.

f. A student seeking exemptions in excess of the limits stated in e. above will be granted exemption only and will be required to pursue a substitute course relevant to the field of study.

g. From three-year Associate Degree Programme Accredited Tertiary Learning Institutions (TLI):
   (i) Exemptions will be granted for all courses that have been assessed by UWI (in 1998) for equivalency with specific UWI courses if a minimum B grade (TLI grading) has been achieved. *

h. From other universities:
   (i) A student transferring from another university to register for a UWI degree will have to do a minimum of two years of full-time study (60 credit hours)

   (ii) Unless Departments already have a record of the particular courses, course outlines are to be submitted for departments to make an assessment. Any course approved by departments will earn students exemption from UWI equivalent courses – up to the limit indicated by (a) above i.e. up to a maximum of 30 credit hours.

   (iii) Exemptions only may be granted for any course(s) in excess of limit indicated.

17.1 Students doing Study Abroad
   (i) Students who wish to pursue part of their programme at another university (a maximum of two (2) semesters which must not include the final semester of full-time study) must have the courses they intend to do at the overseas university assessed for equivalence by the relevant department at St. Augustine BEFORE proceeding to study abroad. The request to study abroad and the course approved by the department must then be submitted through the Faculty to obtain Academic Board approval.

   (ii) When the student’s results are received from the overseas university, and have been evaluated and approved, the student will then receive credit for the courses as substitutes for the St. Augustine equivalent.

   (iii) It should be noted that first year (level 1) courses in a four-year undergraduate programme, will NOT usually warrant any exemption from UWI courses.

17.2 Students pursuing a course(s) at other universities to complete their degree programme:
   (i) In an instance where students may be migrating/must be away from the country for a significant period and are in the process of completing their UWI degree there may be discretionary decisions made by the Faculty and sanctioned by Academic Board to accommodate them.

Withdrawal
17.1 A student whose GPA for a given semester is less than 2.00 shall be deemed to be performing unsatisfactorily, and shall be placed on warning. A student on warning whose GPA for the
succeeding semester is less than 2.00 will be Required To Withdraw (RTW).

17.2 A candidate who has been required to withdraw from the Faculty may apply to the Faculty for re-admission one (1) year after withdrawal. Each case will be considered on its own merit, but will only succeed if the Faculty is satisfied that the circumstances prior to withdrawal have been altered substantially.

17.3 Students who are readmitted to a Faculty may in accordance with its regulations be granted exemption from Level I courses subject to there being no change in the content of the courses and provided that no more than five (5) years have elapsed since the date of withdrawal. Level II University courses, for the purposes of exemption, may be treated in the same way as Level I Faculty courses.

17.4 Students from one faculty who had been required to withdraw from the University for failing to complete their degree programme within the stipulated period may be admitted to another faculty after a minimum period of one (1) year has elapsed since their withdrawal. Such students may be granted exemption from Level I courses relevant to the new programme subject to regulations 17.2 and 17.3 above.

17.5 Students required to withdraw from the University for failing to complete their Diploma or Certificate programme within the stipulated time period may be re-admitted to the Faculty after a minimum period of one (1) year has elapsed since their withdrawal. Such students shall not be granted exemptions from courses in the programme previously passed.

17.6 A student who voluntarily withdraws from the University and who applies for re-admission within five (5) years shall be granted exemptions with credit for courses previously passed, subject to the time limit for the maintenance of credit stipulated in the relevant Faculty Regulations. All grades previously obtained shall be used in the determination of the student’s GPA.

Leave of Absence

18. i. A candidate who for good reason wishes to be absent from an academic programme for a semester or more must apply for formal leave of absence to the Senior Assistant Registrar, Student Affairs (Admissions), through the appropriate Dean, stating the reason for the application.

ii. The length of such leave of absence, if granted, will be subject to approval by the Academic Board of the Campus concerned, but will not exceed one (1) academic year in the first instance terminating at the end of the academic year for which the application is approved.

iii. Leave of absence will not be granted for more than two (2) consecutive academic years.

iv. Leave of absence may be granted for one (1) semester or for an academic year.

v. Applications for leave of absence for a semester shall normally be submitted by the end of the third week of the relevant semester.

vi. Applications for leave of absence for the academic year shall normally be submitted by the end of the third week of Semester I.

NOTE 1: Students who have been attending classes and then apply for Leave of Absence after the deadline date are liable for payment of full tuition fees for the semester/academic year whether they sit examinations or not.

NOTE 2: Leave of absence grants a student permission to be away from classes and from writing examinations. A student cannot, therefore, be on approved Leave of Absence and at the same time benefit from examination results for that period.

NOTE 3: Coursework marks cannot be transferred for persons who are on Leave of Absence.

Admission Criteria for Courses Offered by the Department of Management Studies

19. Students who wish to pursue Management Studies courses and programmes and were not admitted under any of the approved Management Studies specializations, majors or minors or approved double majors offered in conjunction with the Faculty of Science and Agriculture must:

(i) attain a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 (B average) in their previous courses in order to be eligible for admission into Levels II /III Management courses.

NOTE 1: Students who are desirous of pursuing Level I Management Studies courses will only be admitted with the approval of the Head of the Department of Management Studies or his/her designated nominee(s)
Admission Criteria for Courses Offered by the Department of Economics

20. Students who wish to pursue the Major in Economics and were not admitted under any of the approved Economics specializations, majors or minors must:

(i) attain a cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 (b average) in their previous courses in order to be eligible for admission into Levels II /III Economics courses.

Class of Degrees

21. Notification of Results
For those candidates who have completed the requirements of the BSc degree a pass list shall be published and arranged alphabetically in the following categories:

i. First Class Honours
ii. Second Class Honours - Upper Division
iii. Second Class Honours - Lower Division
iv. Pass

Award of Honours

GRADE POINT AVERAGE SYSTEM (GPA) REGULATIONS GOVERNING AWARD OF DEGREES

22. (i) The class of degree to be awarded shall be determined on the basis of a weighted Grade Point Average (GPA).

(ii) In the calculation of the weighted GPA, a weight of zero shall be attached to all Level I courses.

(iii) Levels II and III courses shall have equal weight in the determination of the weighted GPA.

(iv) A course designated at registration as not for credit (NFC) shall not count in the determination of the weighted GPA.

(v) Core courses satisfying the requirements of specializations, majors and minors must be taken into account in the determination of the weighted GPA.

(vi) The class of degree shall be awarded as follows:

First Class Honours——Weighted GPA of 3.60 and above
Second Class Honours:
   Upper Division — Weighted GPA 3.00 – 3.59
   Lower Division — Weighted GPA 2.50 – 2.99
   Pass — Weighted GPA 2.00-2.49

Marking Scheme for Examinations in the Faculty of Social Sciences

23. (i) In the determination of the GPA, the grades with corresponding quality points shall be as defined in the University Regulations governing the GPA.

(ii) The authorized marking scheme is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRADE</th>
<th>GPA</th>
<th>MARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>90 – 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>80 – 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>75 – 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>70 – 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>65 – 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>60 – 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>55 – 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>50 – 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F1</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>40 - 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>30 -39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F3</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0 - 29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Grade Code Sheet
The following designations when assigned SHALL NOT be used in the calculations of Grade Point Average:

AB Absent from an examination for acceptable reasons other than medical problem. No penalty.

AM/XM Medical submitted for absence from an examination. No penalty.

AMS Absent Medical Supplemental

CR Credit

DB Debarred

DEF Deferred

EC Exemptions with Credit

EQ Examination Query

EX Exemption Only

FM Fail/Medical Submitted

FMS Failed Medical Supplemental

I Incomplete

IM Incomplete Medical

IP In Progress

LW Late Withdrawal

NFC Not for Credit
NP  Not Passed- when a student has failed a course taken on a pass/fail basis

NR  Not Reported

P   Pass

PC  Preliminary Credits

V   Audited

NV  Where a student has been permitted to audit a course but has done so unsatisfactorily

W   Withdrawal

The following designations when assigned SHALL be used in the calculations of Grade Point Average:

DIS Disqualified

DO  Pass Oral

EI  Examination Irregularity

F   Fail

FA  When a student is absent from an examination without a valid reason

FAS Failed Absent Supplemental

FC  Fail Coursework/Pass Examination

FE  Fail Examination/Pass Coursework

FO  Fail Oral

FP  Failed Practical

FT  Failed Theory

FWS  Fail/Supplemental Examination granted

**Award of Aegrotat Degree**

*(Degree, Diploma & Certificate Programmes)*

1. A candidate taking examinations in respect of a final degree, diploma or certificate programme and who had been absent through illness from one or more papers, may apply for the award of an aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate on the following conditions.

   a. Where the whole of the final examination for a degree, diploma or certificate is taken at the end of the final year of the course and he/she has completed more than half of the final examination but has been absent from the remainder of that examination.

   b. Where the final examination is in two or more parts (the award of the degree, diploma or certificate depending on performance in each of these parts) and he/she has successfully completed the first one or two parts and more than half of the final part, but has been absent from the remainder of the examination for the final part.

   c. Where the final examination is in two parts and the student has completed the first part (second year) with a B average or higher and his coursework during the final year of the course has been of a consistently high standard, but he/she has been absent from the other part of the examinations.

   d. The examiners consider that in the work which the candidate has submitted at such of the final examination as he/she had attended, he/she reached a standard which, if also reached in the remainder of the examination, would have qualified him/her for the award of a degree, diploma or certificate.

All applications for an aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate must be referred by the Registrar to the Faculty Board of Examiners and the Board for Examinations for a recommendation to the Board for Undergraduate Studies. Applications from or on behalf of candidates must be accompanied by a medical certificate signed by (a) University Health Officer, or (b) the Dean of the Faculty of Medical Sciences in consultation with the appropriate members of the Medical School, (c) or other medical personnel appointed for this purpose by the University, and shall reach the Registrar not later than thirty (30) days from the last examination paper written by the candidate.

In assessing an application for an aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate, reports from the appropriate Heads of Departments on the candidate’s work should be taken into consideration. Oral examinations, where possible, by internal examiners may be an aspect of examinations for the award of an aegrotat degree.

An aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate will be awarded without distinction or class.

Holders of an aegrotat degree, diploma or certificate will not be permitted to re-enter for the same examination but may proceed to a higher degree if accepted by the Board for Graduate Studies and Research.
Franchise Agreements
The Faculty of Social Sciences has signed franchise agreements with the following tertiary level institutions in the Eastern Caribbean:
• Sir Arthur Lewis Community College, St. Lucia
• Clarence Fitzroy Bryant College, St. Kitts
• St. Vincent and the Grenadines Community College.
Under the terms of the Franchise agreement:
1. Students from St. Lucia are admitted to the U.W.I. to read Level I and Level II courses of the Faculty of Social Sciences at the Sir Arthur Lewis Community College;
2. Students from St. Vincent and the Grenadines and St. Kitts are admitted to The UWI to read Level I courses of the Faculty of Social Sciences at the St. Vincent and the Grenadines Community College and the Clarence Fitzroy Bryant College respectively;
3. Students so admitted follow the same course outlines, undertake the same coursework and write the same final examinations as students on the St. Augustine Campus in the courses for which they are registered;
4. Examinations are first marked by local lecturers at the above institutions only with the permission of the Primary Lecturer at the St. Augustine Campus. All scripts must be forwarded to the St Augustine Campus for marking. It is only on completion of marking by the primary lecturer that examination marks become final.
5. Franchise students are bound by the current UWI regulations that relate to admission, exemption with credit, registration, course load per semester, Change of Major, Addition of a Major, transfer of coursework, examinations and reading a course on an EXAM ONLY status;
6. Franchise students are required to use the forms provided online on the sta.uwi website when applying for any of the facilities mentioned in 5. above;
7. Franchise students are required to address all requests related to admission, exemption with credit, registration, course load per semester, Change of Major, Addition of a Major, transfer of coursework, examinations and reading a course on an EXAM ONLY status to the Senior Assistant Registrar – Admissions, UWI, St. Augustine with a copy to the Dean of the Faculty of Social Sciences, UWI, St. Augustine and the Registrar of their local institution;
8. Franchise students are required to hold all letters of approval from the Senior Assistant Registrar – Admissions in safe keeping for the duration of their undergraduate programme.

General Regulations for Diploma Programmes

Evening University Study
1. An evening student shall normally complete the Diploma Programme in not more than three (3) consecutive semesters, ie. two (2) semesters and one (1) summer school session.
2. An evening student whose GPA for a given semester is less than 2.00 shall be deemed to be performing unsatisfactorily, and shall be placed on warning. An evening student on warning whose GPA for the succeeding semester is less than 2.00 will be required to withdraw.
3. An evening student shall normally register for a maximum of twelve (12) courses per year/ four (4) courses per semester and four (4) courses in the summer school session.

Entry to Examination
4. Entry to the examination will be made at the same time as registration for the course. Such registration shall take place during the University registration period. A fine will be imposed on students whose registration forms are received late.

Notification of Results
5. Candidates who gain the award of the Diploma with outstanding merit may be awarded a distinction.
   a. **For the award of the Diploma with Distinction candidates must achieve either:**
      (i) At least eight (8) grades of A and four (4) grades of B+ or;
      (ii) At least ten (10) grades of A and two (2) grades of B.
   b. **For the award of the Diploma with Honours candidates must achieve either:**
      (i) At least eight (8) grades of B+ and four (4) grades of B or;
      (ii) At least ten (10) grades of B+ (including all the compulsory subjects) and two (2) grades of C.
6. The results of the examination shall be published in a separate pass list in which the names of the successful candidates shall be arranged alphabetically as follows:-
   i. Distinction
   ii. Honours
   iii. Pass
Oral Examination for Diploma Students
7. Oral examinations are available to Diploma students under the same regulations that govern such examinations in the undergraduate programme EXCEPT that only ONE (1) Oral examination will be offered to Diploma students who obtain a mark of at least 45%.

Award of the Diploma
8. The report of the examiners and the pass list shall be laid before the Senate for approval.

General Regulations for Certificate Programmes

Evening University Study
1. An evening student shall normally complete the Certificate Programme in not more than three (3) consecutive semesters, ie. two (2) semesters and one (1) summer school session.

2. An evening student whose GPA for a given semester is less than 2.00 shall be deemed to be performing unsatisfactorily, and shall be placed on warning. An evening student on warning whose GPA for the succeeding semester is less than 2.00 will be required to withdraw.

3. An evening student shall normally register for a maximum of ten (10) courses per year/ four (4) courses per semester and two (2) courses in the summer school session.

Oral Examination for Certificate Students
4. Oral examinations are available to students in this programme under the same regulations that govern such examinations in the undergraduate programme EXCEPT that only ONE (1) Oral examination will be offered to Certificate students who obtain a mark of at least 45%.

Award of the Certificate
5. In order to be awarded a Certificate, candidates must complete thirty (30) credits, (equivalent to ten (10) semester courses), and have satisfied the Examiners for the award of the Certificate. The report of the examiners and the pass list shall be laid before the Senate for approval.
Examinations
Examinations for courses taught in the Summer School shall be conducted in accordance with the University Examination Regulations.

- For categories (i) and (ii) of Clause 7 - students must submit a copy of their most recent grade slip. For category (iii) of Clause 7 - students must submit their original CXC and/or GCE O- and A-Level Certificates.

Question papers for Summer School examinations should ideally be submitted to the Registry at the same time as the Semester I or Semester II question papers, and in any case shall be submitted no later than the beginning of the Summer School.

Summer School students shall write the University examinations appropriate to the course(s) for which they are registered.

Declaration of Results
Results for the Summer School examinations shall be dealt with in accordance with the University Examinations Regulations and shall be declared no later than August 31.

Students who register for a course and do not write the examination shall be deemed by the Board of Examiners to have failed the course unless an application for withdrawal has been received by the Registry within the time specified below.

Application for Withdrawal
Summer School students may apply to withdraw from a course or courses by writing to the Campus Registrar. Applications for withdrawal from a course must reach the Campus Registrar no later than the end of the 2nd week of the Summer School session.

Exemptions with Credit
Registered students of the University including those on approved leave of absence shall be given credit for courses successfully completed at the Summer School (Ref. 7 (i) & (ii) above). Unless they register expressly not for credit students may not subsequently have such credit altered.

Persons in categories (iii) of Regulation 7 above who are accepted into the University may be granted exemptions with credit for courses successfully completed in the Summer School provided that five (5) years have not elapsed since the completion of the relevant course(s). 

NOTE: Participation of students in the Summer session shall be optional.

Policy for Exemptions for Summer School Programmes
Students who hold certificates (e.g. CPA, CPSHRM. and CLGS) entering any Certificate programme offered by the Faculty of Social Sciences Summer Programme may be granted no more than nine (9) credits in cases where they are eligible for exemptions with credit.

Students requesting exemptions with credit for more than nine (9) credits may be granted exemptions only and be required to replace the others with any Level I or Certificate courses for credits.

Students requesting exemptions with credit for more than nine (9) credits may be granted exemptions only and be required to replace the others with any Level II or III courses once they have the prerequisites.

Key:
CPA: Certificate in Public Administration
CPSHRM: Certificate in Public Sector Human Resource Management
CLGS: Certificate in Local Government

II. Special Regulations for the Diploma in Public Sector Management
(ALL SEMESTERS)

The Diploma in Public Sector Management will be awarded to persons who, having completed the course of study prescribed by these regulations, have satisfied the examiners in the examination for the Diploma.

Qualifications for Admission
To be admitted to the prescribed course of study for the Diploma, candidates must:

- be graduates of an approved university; OR
- hold an approved technical or professional qualification awarded by an approved body; OR
- have in the opinion of the University, practical experience or other qualifications of special relevance to the course. Persons seeking admission, who do not satisfy the requirements at (i) or (ii) will normally be required to have had about five (5) years’ experience in executive or administrative work.

A candidate registered for the Diploma in Public Sector Management who reaches the prescribed standard for the Diploma in Public Sector Management in each of ten (10) papers; and fails to reach a standard, in the last two (2) papers, high enough for referral, may be recommended by examiners for a Certificate in Public Administration.

A student who has been referred in two (2) papers in the Diploma in Public Sector Management and who on re-examination fails to reach the prescribed standard may be recommended by the examiners for a Certificate in Public Administration.

Award of Diploma
The Diploma will normally be conferred only after successful completion of all required courses.
III. Special Regulations for the Diploma in Caribbean Studies  
(CURRENTLY NOT OFFERED)

This programme is structured on the assumption that to understand the Caribbean an integrated approach is necessary and must accordingly involve the various disciplines in the Arts and Social Sciences. The Diploma therefore will consist of a broad range of subjects taken over an intensive four-month period. Lectures / seminars and tutorials will normally be conducted in English.

Duration  
Two (2) Summer semesters

Target Audience  
Former graduates of The University of the West Indies whose first degree did not include the Social Sciences or who want to upgrade their skills. Persons outside the Caribbean whose ambition it is to acquire some specialist knowledge of the Caribbean.

Qualifications for Admission  
A first degree in any field or equivalent qualification.

Award of Diploma  
The Diploma will normally be conferred only after successful completion of all required courses.

IV. Special Regulations for the Diploma in Security Administration  
(SUMMER PROGRAMME ONLY)

The Diploma in Security Administration (DSA) is an intensive programme designed to better prepare public and private sector security officials and executives to administer their respective duties.

Duration  
Approximately one (1) academic year (over two (2) Summer sessions) for full-time study or approximately two (2) academic years (over three (3) Summer sessions) for part-time study.

Target Audience  
The DSA is aimed at first division officers, middle and senior level ranks in the Police Service, Defence Force, Prisons and Fire Services and also private security firms

Qualifications for Admission  
Candidates will be accepted into the DSA based on either of the following:  
- Holder of an approved university degree.  
- Holder of approved technical or professional qualifications.  
- Practical experience or other qualifications bearing special relevance to the course.  
- Graduate of the Security Management programme offered by the UWI School of Continuing Studies.

Award of Diploma  
The Diploma shall be awarded to persons who have completed thirty (30) credits (equivalent to ten (10) semester courses) and have satisfied the examiners of the Diploma.

V. Special Regulations for the Certificate in Public Administration  
(ALL SEMESTERS)

The Certificate in Public Administration shall be awarded to persons who, having completed the course of study prescribed by these Regulations, have satisfied the examiners in the examination for the Certificate.

Qualifications for Admission  
To be admitted to the prescribed course of study for the Certificate in Public Administration, candidates must:  
be matriculated students of the University; and  
have in the opinion of the University, practical experience or other qualifications of special relevance to the course. Persons seeking admission will normally be required to have had about five years’ experience of civil service work or other relevant experience.  
Candidates seeking admission, who do not satisfy the requirements at 2(i) but who are deemed capable of doing the standard of work required for the Certificate may be permitted to enter the Certificate course, at the discretion of the Faculty.

Award of the Certificate  
In order to be awarded the Certificate in Public Administration, a student must complete thirty (30) credits (equivalent to ten (10) semester courses).
VI. Special Regulations for the Certificate in Local Government Studies (SUMMER PROGRAMME ONLY)

The Certificate in Local Government Studies (CLGS) allows students to develop a basic understanding of how local government systems operate in the Commonwealth Caribbean. The course of study analyses different forms of local government as they exist in the region as well as give appreciation of local government systems in different parts of the world. Other issues to be considered will be constraints within the local government systems along with various local, regional and international organisations that play a part in the advancement of Caribbean local government.

Duration
Approximately two (2) academic years (over three (3) Summer Semesters).

Target Audience
The CLGS is specifically targeted to persons working in local government organisations and/or persons who wish to better understand the operations of such systems.

Qualifications for Admission
To be admitted to the CLGS, candidates must satisfy lower level matriculation, that is, five (5) O-Levels inclusive of English Language. In addition, they must have at least five (5) years of practical work experience. Special consideration will be given to unqualified mature persons who have substantive working experience.

Cognizant of the specific focus of this programme, preferential consideration will be given to Councillors and Aldermen. For such candidates, the five-year working experience criterion will be waived for those who satisfy the lower level matriculation. For unqualified Councillors and Aldermen, they should have served at least one year in office.

Award of Certificate
The CLGS will be awarded to candidates who have completed thirty (30) credits (equivalent to ten (10) semester courses) and have satisfied the examiners for the Certificate.

VII. Special Regulations for the Certificate in Management Information Systems (SUMMER PROGRAMME ONLY)

The Certificate in Management Information Systems (CMIS) is part of the Faculty's drive to better serve the MIS environment. Upon completion, participants should be able to function competently and efficiently in an MIS or any other environment in which the computer plays a key role.

Duration
Approximately two (2) academic years (over three (3) Summers)

Target Audience
This course is intended principally for persons currently employed in computer related occupations but who lack formal training in the area.

Qualifications for Admission
(i) Five (5) Ordinary Level/CXC General passes, including Mathematics and English Language, or some equivalent qualification
(ii) At least two (2) years' experience in a computer environment award of Certificate

The CMIS shall be awarded to persons who have completed thirty (30) credits (equivalent to ten (10) semester courses) and have satisfied the examiners for the Certificate.
VIII. Special Regulations for the Certificate in Public Sector Human Resource Management (SUMMER PROGRAMME ONLY)

The intention of this programme is to sensitize lower level managers within the public sector, and even the private sector to some of the changes taking place within the public sector and hopefully, to equip them to face these changes. In recent years, the public sectors in the Caribbean, as elsewhere, have been involved in attempts at administrative reform.

A critical focus of this new management philosophy is human resource management. Indeed the new thrust is increasingly a change from what was traditionally regarded as personnel administration to what is now perceived as a question of the proper management of human resources. This has necessitated a fundamental restructuring of the various units involved in human resource management within the local and regional public services.

Duration
Approximately two (2) academic years (over three (3) Summers)

Target Audience
The programme will prove useful particularly to public servants at the levels of Administrative Officer IIs, Cadets, Administrative Assistants and Clerk IVs as well as Supervisors of equivalent status.

The programme is focused on five core areas,
- Organisational Theory and Behaviour
- Industrial Relations
- Human Resource Management
- Compensation Management
- Human Resource Development

Qualifications for Admission
To be admitted to the Certificate in Public Sector Human Resource Management (CHRM), candidates must (i) satisfy lower level matriculation, that is, five (5) O-Levels inclusive of English Language and (ii) possess practical experience or other qualifications of special relevance to the course.

Persons seeking admission will normally be required to have had about five (5) years’ experience of civil service work or other relevant experience.

The Faculty may use its discretion in accepting candidates who do not satisfy the requirements mentioned above but who are deemed capable of doing the standard of work required for the Certificate.

Award of Certificate
The CHRM shall be awarded to persons who have completed thirty (30) credits (equivalent to ten (10) semester courses) and have satisfied the examiners for the Certificate.

Accounting:
A first degree in any field other than Accounting from an approved university; such graduates must however satisfy the following four (4) prerequisite courses:-
- Introductory Financial Accounting (ACCT 1002 or its equivalent)
- Introductory Management Accounting (ACCT 1003 or its equivalent)
- Introductory Statistics (ECON 1005 or its equivalent)
- Introductory Economics (ECON 1001 or its equivalent)
UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS ON PLAGIARISM

Application of these Regulations
1 These Regulations apply to the presentation of work by a student for evaluation, whether or not for credit, but do not apply to invigilated written examinations.

Definition of plagiarism
2 In these Regulations, “plagiarism” means the unacknowledged and unjustified use of the words, ideas or creations of another, including unjustified unacknowledged quotation and unjustified unattributed borrowing;

“Level 1 plagiarism” means plagiarism which does not meet the definition of Level 2 plagiarism;

“Level 2 plagiarism” means plagiarism undertaken with the intention of passing off as original work by the plagiariser work done by another person or persons.

3 What may otherwise meet the definition of plagiarism may be justified for the purposes of Regulation 2 where the particular unacknowledged use of the words, ideas and creations of another is by the standards of the relevant academic discipline a function of part or all of the object of the work for evaluation whether or not for credit, for example:
   a. The unacknowledged use is required for conformity with presentation standards;
   b. The task set or undertaken is one of translation of the work of another into a different language or format;
   c. The task set or undertaken requires producing a result by teamwork for joint credit regardless of the level of individual contribution;
   d. The task set or undertaken requires extensive adaptation of models within a time period of such brevity as to exclude extensive attribution;
   e. The task set or undertaken requires the use of an artificial language, such as is the case with computer programming, where the use of unoriginal verbal formulae is essential.

4 It is not a justification under Regulations 2 and 3 for the unacknowledged use of the words, ideas and creations of another that the user enjoys the right of use of those words, ideas and creations as a matter of intellectual property.

Other definitions
5 In these Regulations, “Chairman” means the Chairman of the relevant Campus Committee on Examinations; “Examination Regulations” means the Examination and other forms of Regulations for First Degrees Associate Degrees Diplomas and Certificates of the University; “set of facts” means a fact or combination of facts.

Evidence of plagiarism
6 In order to constitute evidence of plagiarism under these Regulations, there shall be identified as a minimum the passage or passages in the student’s work which are considered to have been plagiarised and the passage or passages from which the passages in the student’s work are considered to have been taken.

Student Statement on Plagiarism
7 When a student submits for examination work under Regulation 1, the student shall sign a statement, in such form as the Campus Registrar may prescribe, that as far as possible the work submitted is free of plagiarism including unattributed quotation or paraphrase of the work of another except where justified under Regulation 3.

8 Quotation or paraphrase is attributed for the purpose of Regulation 7 if the writer has indicated using conventions appropriate to the discipline that the work is not the writer’s own.

9 The University is not prohibited from proceeding with a charge of plagiarism where there is no statement as prescribed under Regulation 7.

Electronic vetting for plagiarism
10 The results of any electronic vetting although capable, where the requirements of Regulation 7 are satisfied, of constituting evidence under these Regulations, are not thereby conclusive of any question as to whether or not plagiarism exists.

Level 1 plagiarism
11 In work submitted for examination where the Examiner is satisfied that Level 1 plagiarism has been committed, he/she shall penalise the student by reducing the mark which would have otherwise been awarded taking into account any relevant Faculty regulations.

Level 2 plagiarism
12 Where an examiner has evidence of Level 2 plagiarism in the material being examined, that examiner shall report it to the Head of Department or the Dean and may at any time provide the Registrar with a copy of that report. In cases where the examiner and the Dean are one and the same, the
13 Where any other person who in the course of duty sees material being examined which he or she believes is evidence of Level 2 plagiarism that other person may report it to the Head of Department or the Dean and may at any time report it to the Campus Registrar who shall take such action as may be appropriate.

14 Where a Dean or Head of Department receives a report either under Regulation 12 or 13, the Dean or Head of Department, as the case may be, shall
   a. where in concurrence with the report’s identification of evidence of Level 2 plagiarism, report the matter to the Campus Registrar; or
   b. where not concurring in the identification of evidence of plagiarism, reply to the examiner declining to proceed further on the report; or
   c. where concluding that there is evidence of Level 1 plagiarism, reply to the examiner indicating that conclusion and the Examiner shall proceed as under Regulation 11.

15 Where a report is made to the Campus Registrar under Regulation 14a or 16, the Campus Registrar shall lay a charge and refer the matter to the Campus Committee on Examinations.

16 Where the Campus Registrar receives a report alleging Level 2 plagiarism from the Examiner or any other person except the Dean or Head of Department, the Campus Registrar shall refer the matter to a senior academic to determine whether there is sufficient evidence to ground a charge of plagiarism and where such evidence is found, the Campus Registrar shall proceed as under Regulation 15.

17 Where the matter has been referred to the Campus Committee on Examinations pursuant to Regulation 15, the proceedings under these Regulations prevail, over any other disciplinary proceedings within the University initiated against the student based on the same facts and, without prejudice to Regulation 21, any other such disciplinary proceedings shall be stayed, subject to being reopened.

18 If the Campus Committee on Examinations is satisfied, after holding a hearing, that the student has committed Level 2 plagiarism, it shall in making a determination on the severity of the penalty take into consideration:
   a. the circumstances of the particular case;
   b. the seniority of the student; and
   c. whether this is the first or a repeated incidence of Level 2 plagiarism.

19 Where the Campus Committee is of the view that the appropriate penalty for an offence of Level 2 plagiarism is for the student to be:
   (i) awarded a fail mark;
   (ii) excluded from some or all further examinations of the University for such period as it may determine;
   (iii) be dismissed from the University, it shall make such recommendation to the Academic Board.

Clearance on a charge of Level 2 plagiarism

20 A determination of the Campus Committee on Examinations that Level 2 plagiarism has not been found will be reported to the Campus Registrar who shall refer it to the Examiner and notify the student. Where the Committee has not identified Level 2 but has identified Level 1, it shall be reported to the Campus Registrar who shall refer it to the examiner.

Level 2 plagiarism: Appeal to the Senate

21 A student may appeal to the Senate from any decision against him or her on a charge of plagiarism made by Academic Board.

Delegation by Dean or Head of Department

22 The Dean or Head of Department, as the case may be, may generally or in a particular instance delegate that officer’s functions under these Regulations.

Conflict of interest disqualification

23 Any person who has at any time been an examiner of work or been involved in procedures for laying charges in relation to which an issue of plagiarism is being considered under these Regulations shall withdraw from performing any functions under these Regulations other than those of supervisor and examiner.
PLAGIARISM DECLARATION

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE WEST INDIES
The Office of the Board for Undergraduate Studies
INDIVIDUAL PLAGIARISM DECLARATION

STUDENT ID:

COURSE TITLE:

COURSE CODE:

TITLE OF ASSIGNMENT:

This declaration is being made in accordance with the University Regulations on Plagiarism (First Degrees, Diplomas and Certificates) and must be attached to all work, submitted by a student to be assessed in partial or complete fulfilment of the course requirement(s), other than work submitted in an invigilated examination.

STATEMENT
1. I have read the Plagiarism Regulations as set out in the Faculty or Open Campus Student Handbook and on University websites related to the submission of coursework for assessment.

2. I declare that I understand that plagiarism is a serious academic offence for which the University may impose severe penalties.

3. I declare that the submitted work indicated above is my own work, except where duly acknowledged and referenced and does not contain any plagiarized material.

4. I also declare that this work has not been previously submitted for credit either in its entirety or in part within the UWI or elsewhere. Where work was previously submitted, permission has been granted by my Supervisor/Lecturer/Instructor as reflected by the attached Accountability Statement.

5. I understand that I may be required to submit the work in electronic form and accept that the University may subject the work to a computer-based similarity detention service.

NAME ____________________________________________________________________________________

SIGNATURE ________________________________________________________________________________

DATE ____________________________________________________________________________________
GROUP PLAGIARISM DECLARATION

COURSE TITLE:

COURSE CODE:

TITLE OF ASSIGNMENT:

When submitting a group assignment for assessment each member of the group will be required to sign the following declaration of ownership which will appear on the coursework submission sheet.

We the undersigned declare that:

1. We have read the Plagiarism Regulations as set out in the Faculty or Open Campus Student Handbook and on University websites related to the submission of coursework for assessment.

2. We declare that I understand that plagiarism is a serious academic offence for which the University may impose severe penalties.

3. The submitted work indicated above is our own work, except where duly acknowledged and referenced.

4. This work has not been previously submitted for credit either in its entirety or in part within the UWI or elsewhere. Where work was previously submitted, permission has been granted by our Supervisor/Lecturer/Instructor as reflected by the attached Accountability Statement.

5. We understand that we may be required to submit the work in electronic form and accept that the University may check the originality of the work using a computer-based similarity detention service.

NAME ______________________________________________

SIGNATURE ______________________________________________________________________________

NAME ____________________________________________________________________________________

SIGNATURE ______________________________________________________________________________

NAME ____________________________________________________________________________________

SIGNATURE ______________________________________________________________________________

NAME ____________________________________________________________________________________

SIGNATURE ______________________________________________________________________________

DATE ____________________________________________________________________________________
ADDITIONAL ACCOUNTABILITY STATEMENT WHERE WORK HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY SUBMITTED

1. I/We have set out in an attached statement the details regarding the circumstances under which this paper or parts thereof has been previously submitted.

2. I/We have received written permission from my Supervisor/Lecturer/Instructor regarding the submission of this paper and I have attached a copy of that written permission to this statement.

3. I/We hereby declare that the submission of this paper is in keeping with the permission granted.

NAME ____________________________________________________________________________________
SIGNATURE _______________________________________
DATE ____________________________________________________________________________________
CODE OF CONDUCT

Responsibility of Faculty of Social Sciences Students
All Faculty of Social Sciences students are guided to accept responsibility for their learning, development and experience. To this end, students are encouraged to:

(a) familiarize themselves with the regulations and observe the guidelines for academic and behavioural conduct as prescribed by the Faculty and the University;
(b) be informed of the services provided and resources available;
(c) be managers of their time;
(d) closely follow the programme requirements as set out in the Faculty Handbook for the year in which they joined the programme;
(e) seize opportunities that will foster personal growth and enrich their university experience;
(f) provide feedback to make the Faculty one which maintains a commitment to the pursuit of excellence in service, teaching, and research;
(g) get to know the lecturers and instructors. Such a relationship is valuable especially when an academic reference is required for a job or to apply for postgraduate studies.
(h) routinely check the Faculty’s website, notice boards and UWI-provided email for information and updates;
(i) seek help with academic and psychological issues when needed;
(j) become familiar with and practice personal safety measures;
(k) seek to have queries, and complaints addressed via the appropriate channels in a timely manner. In-course matters should first be brought to the attention of the tutor or lecturer. If unresolved, by themselves or as a group, take the matter to the Head of the Department concerned and subsequently to the Dean;
(l) use designated student parking areas. Students are not usually allowed access to the Faculty’s car parks, however, students who have a physical disability or otherwise unable to use the University car park because of a medical condition may apply to the Director of Security for a special permit; and
(m) adhere to the University’s non-smoking, alcohol and drug abuse policies in buildings or other enclosed areas.

Faculty of Social Sciences General Code of Conduct

Preamble
This code has been granted in line with what is believed to be staff and students’ general perceptions on what may or may not be considered appropriate conduct, and has been formulated through constant consultation with representatives of the relevant groups. This has been done in recognition of the fact that the Faculty and its environs should be associated or seen as being synonymous with activities that uphold the University’s, and by extension its Faculties’, mandate towards the expansion and promotion of pursuits of an academic nature; and that as such persons therein should aspire to conduct themselves in a manner that may be considered socially acceptable. Therefore, wholesale and/or blatant disregard for the stipulations made herein may result in the application of disciplinary action.

Code of Conduct

(a) Areas surrounding lecture rooms and offices are designated quiet zones. Students shall therefore refrain from engaging in loud conversation or any other noise-generating activity that may cause a disturbance. This includes, but is not restricted to singing, recitations, preaching, loud praying, the use of noise-emitting electronic equipment (i.e. radios, phones, etc.), and romping and playing of physical games (e.g. scrimmage). Persons are also to refrain from the use of violent and offensive language.
(b) The Faculty’s space shall be considered as meant for activities of an academic nature. The facilities provided therein should therefore be utilized appropriately and in their rightful fashion.
(c) Persons shall refrain from engaging in behaviour not suited for the Faculty’s space, this being inclusive of the restrooms. This includes, but is not limited to lying down or sleeping on the furniture, public grooming, and the playing of games such as cards, dominos and other such board games. Persons shall also refrain from engaging in any activity which amounts to an inappropriate public display of affection.
(d) Persons shall refrain from lingering or congregating along designated pathways in a manner that may obstruct free movement along them. This includes the sitting on stairs and railings. Additionally, persons shall avoid walking in or through gardens and related lawns. There shall also be no riding on the pathways, except in the case of disabled persons who utilize mobility aids.
(e) Persons are not to remove furniture from their prescribed locations. This includes removing chairs and/or tables from classrooms, benches from usual positions, etc. An exception may be made in the case where the movement of furniture is necessary to facilitate the instructional programme/process, so long as the furniture is replaced in its original position thereafter.

(f) Persons, in adhering to this General Code of Conduct, shall also be careful to abide by the stipulations of other such Faculty guidelines/policies. These include, but are not limited to the Faculty’s Code of Conduct for Instructional Sessions, as well as the Faculty’s Notice Posting Policy.

STUDENT LIFE AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT (SLDD)
DIVISION OF STUDENT SERVICES AND DEVELOPMENT (DSSD)

The Department is the first and most important stop for high quality academic support for the diverse populations of students throughout The University including full-time, part – time and evening and mature students, international and regional students, student athletes and students with special needs (disabilities).

The Department now provides the following services:
- Disability Support
- Academic Support
- International and Regional Student Support
- Postgraduate and Mature Student Support

Support Services for STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS (Temporary and Permanent)
- Provision of Aids and Devices such as laptops, USB drives, tape recorders and special software.
- Special Accommodations for Examinations
- Classroom Accommodations
- Liaison with Faculties and Departments, Deans, HODs, Lecturers

Students with special needs should make contact before or during registration. Every effort will be made to facilitate your on – campus requirements in terms of mobility, accommodation, coursework, examination, and other areas. No student of The UWI will be discriminated against on the basis of having special needs. Sharing your needs before registration will enable us to serve you better as a part of the Campus Community.

Academic Support Services for ALL STUDENTS
- Educational Assessment - LADS (Dyslexia) – LASSI (Study Skills)
- Time Management
- Examinations Strategies
- Workload Management
- Career Planning
- Study Skills
- Peer Tutoring
- Peer-Pairing

How do I register at SLDD?
- Visit SLDD to make an appointment to meet with the Manager.
- Complete the required Registration Form.
- Students with disabilities must submit a medical report from a qualified medical professional.
- An assessment of the students’ needs will be conducted.
- The required assistance will be provided.

All Students experiencing academic challenges should communicate with Dr Jacqueline Huggins, Manager, Student Life and Development Department (SLDD), Heart Ease Building, Heart Ease Car Park, Wooding Drive, St. Augustine Campus

Tel: (868) 662-2002 Exts: 83921, 83923, 84254, 83866, 84103, and 83776.
Fax/ Direct Line: (868) 645-7526
Email: sldd.office@sta.uwi.edu
Facebook: http://www.facebook.com/UWI-student-life-Development-Department-SLDD-948337438614375/

Hours: Mondays to Fridays: 8:30 am to 4:30 pm

Registration forms are available at the office or from the website at www.sta.uwi.edu/sldd

Return to Table of Contents
INFORMATION RESOURCES AT THE ALMA JORDAN LIBRARY

A crucial part of your postgraduate training is learning to use data information resources for academic purposes. In this time of information overload, knowing when you need information, what kind of information you need, what information is available and how to search for, select and obtain relevant information are essential information literacy skills that are necessary for you to acquire in order to complete your assignments, research and career.

Our wide-ranging collection spans several subject areas relevant to the Faculty of Social Sciences including: Behavioural Sciences, Economics, Management Studies (includes Sports Management), Political Science, Gender and Development Studies, International Relations and Social and Economic Studies.

Our holdings include 400,000 books and 435 print journal titles, we provide access to more than 70,048 electronic journals, 39,140 e-books and 256 databases (with Caribbean content) – much of this material is not available freely on the Internet. Online resources can be accessed on and off-campus. Moreover, a sizeable body of regional research may be accessed from maps, newspapers, theses and other materials in the West Indiana and Special Collections Division.

In addition to providing resources which you may consult and borrow, the Library offers audio-visual, computing, photocopying and printing facilities, as well as areas for quiet study and seminars. There is also a Post Graduate Commons on the 4th Floor of the library which provides a space for quiet study and the room is equipped with computers and wi-fi access. Group bookings can also be arranged – please consult with staff on the 4th floor.

Other Services include Reference Service and our Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery Services, which help you to obtain books and articles that we do not have in our collection.

You may attend specialist information literacy training on using the Library’s resources, finding information resources beyond Google and arrange for consultation sessions (by appointment only) that will help you to improve your searching strategies and citation skills.

My staff and I will be pleased to assist you with any enquiries that you may have. You can visit us on Floor 4 of the Alma Jordan Library or contact me:

Ms. Kumaree Ramtahal
MLIS (UWO), MSc, BSc (UWI)
Faculty Liaison Librarian (Social Sciences)
Social Sciences Division
The Alma Jordan Library
Tel.: 662 2002, ext. 82245; 83360
E-mail: Kumaree.Ramtahal@sta.uwi.edu

Alma Jordan Library Website: http://libraries.sta.uwi.edu/ajl
Social Sciences Research Guide: http://libguides.uwi.edu/social-sciences

STUDENT EXCHANGE & STUDY ABROAD

INTERNATIONAL OFFICE - OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT AND INTERNATIONALISATION (OIAI)

The St. Augustine Campus has a range of partnership agreements managed through the International Office, OIAI that facilitates exchanges by UWI students as well as students from our international partners to spend time at each other’s campuses. The Office also enables student mobility with institutions where we do not have such formal partnerships.

The UWI Student Exchange programme will allow you to study at one of our many international partners around the world, including in North America, Europe, South America, Africa, Asia and the Caribbean in addition to other UWI Campuses.

This type of international immersion has many educational and personal benefits. Students who have participated in the past have all spoken about the tremendous experiences and learnings not only in the classroom, but also from the people and places that they were able to interact with. They have become more independent in their thinking, self-sufficient and confident. They have also been able to make new friends, learn new languages and experience the world first-hand as true global citizens. A number of options for student exchanges are available to undergraduate and postgraduate students which are:

1. Exchange Students – one semester to one year duration.
2. Study tours through the “UWI Discover’s” programme – for one to two weeks.
3. Visiting Students – for postgraduate students doing research on invitation by overseas institution.

Funding is available to assist students with some of these exchange opportunities.
For further information on funding as well as Student Exchange and Student Mobility, please view our website: http://sta.uwi.edu/internationaloffice/ or contact:

Markus Schulze (Mobility Coordinator)
International Office
The University of the West Indies, St. Augustine Campus
Trinidad & Tobago, West Indies
Email: outgoing.mobility@sta.uwi.edu
Phone: +1(868) 662-2002 ext. 84206/Direct: +1(868) 224-3708

Afifa Francis (Study Tours Coordinator)
Study Tours & International Recruitment
International Office
The University of the West Indies, St. Augustine Campus
Trinidad & Tobago, West Indies
Email: discover@sta.uwi.edu
Phone: +1(868) 662-2002 ext. 84280/Direct: +1(868) 224-3707

STUDENT PRIZES

The following prizes are awarded to students in the Faculty of Social Sciences each year:-

CAMPUS FACULTY PRIZES

i  A First Year Faculty prize of books is awarded to the Level I student with the best academic performance.
   A Second Year Faculty prize of books is awarded to the Level II student with the best academic performance.

ii A Silver Gilt medal is awarded to the Level III (Final) year student with the best academic performance.

CROSS-CAMPUS FACULTY PRIZES

CROSS-CAMPUS SOCIAL SCIENCES LEVEL I PRIZE
Presented to the student registered for an Undergraduate Social Sciences Degree, who obtains the highest degree GPA in Level I Examinations across all Campuses.

To receive the Social Sciences Level I Prize, a student must have:

- Completed at least 30 credits all of which must be relevant to the completion of the programme for which the student is registered, if registered full-time;
- Completed at least 24 credits all of which must be relevant to the completion of the programme for which the student is registered, if registered part-time;
- If granted exemptions with credit for courses done at other institutions, completed at least 24 credits earned while registered at UWI.
- The highest GPA counting all Level I courses (or courses substituted for Level I courses or where a Level II course is permitted as Level I) attempted at UWI including those done in other Faculties prior to entering the FSS save that preliminary courses shall not be counted and that credits earned for courses done at other institutions shall be treated on a pass/fail basis;
- In the event of a tie, achieved the highest degree GPA calculated using the marks gained for the foundation courses;
- In the event the tie is not broken, the prize shall be shared.

CHARLES M. KENNEDY CROSS-CAMPUS FINAL YEAR ECONOMICS PRIZE
Presented to the student awarded an Undergraduate Social Sciences degree with a Major or Special in Economics who achieves the highest degree GPA in Levels II AND III Examinations across all campuses.

To receive the Charles M. Kennedy Cross-Campus Final Year Economics Prize, a student must have:

- Been nominated by one of the Faculties of Social Sciences or the Open Campus Academic Programmes and Delivery;
- Been awarded an Undergraduate Social Sciences degree with a Major or Special in Economics;
- The highest degree GPA in all courses taken at the Levels II AND III examinations;
- In the event of a tie, achieved the highest degree GPA calculated using all three Levels;
- In the event the tie is not broken, the prize shall be shared.

HUGH SPRINGER CROSS- CAMPUS FINAL YEAR PRIZE
Presented to the student awarded an Undergraduate degree in Humanities and Education or Social Sciences, who achieves the highest degree GPA in Levels II AND III examinations across all Campuses.

To receive the Hugh Springer Cross-Campus Final Year Prize, a student must have:

- Been nominated by one of the Faculties of Social Sciences or of Humanities and Education or the Open Campus Academic Programmes and Delivery;
• Been awarded an Undergraduate degree from one of the Faculties of Humanities and Education or Social Sciences;
• The highest degree GPA in all courses taken at the Levels II AND III examinations;
• In the event of a tie, achieved the highest degree GPA calculated using all three Levels;
• In the event the tie is not broken, the prize shall be shared.

GEORGE WADINAMBIARATCHI PRIZE
This prize consists of a plaque and a cheque in the amount of TT$2,500 and is awarded to the student graduating at the top of the class in the BSc Management Studies programme.

Time to start thinking about …

POSTGRADUATE STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Before you select your programme of study or your courses for the year, consider whether or not you would like to proceed to the postgraduate level after graduation. In most professions a Bachelor’s degree is only the first step in the learning process that you should continue throughout your professional career.

However, your choices at the undergraduate level can affect your postgraduate options. This brief guide provides you with basic Information on the Faculty’s current graduate programme, our research areas and any undergraduate requirements or prerequisites. For more detailed information and advice, please consult the Postgraduate Information Guide and speak with your Academic Advisor.

About Postgraduate Study
The Faculty of Social Sciences at the University of the West Indies offers 6 Diploma programmes, 19 MSc programmes, 11 MPhil programmes and 12 PhD programmes. Our Diploma and Taught Masters programmes (e.g. MSc) are particularly well suited to those who have already embarked upon their professional career and are looking to gain deeper insight into a specialised area in their field. Our research programmes (MPhil and PhD) allow students to follow their passion and provide the opportunity, resources and support for you to develop your own innovative ideas and approaches to the problems facing the Caribbean and the world today.

Definitions and Admission Requirements
Below are brief descriptions of the different types of programmes offered by the Faculty and the general admission requirements. Please consult the Postgraduate Information Guide for more detailed information.

Postgraduate Diplomas - These programmes involve a mix of taught classes, examinations, coursework and a written paper. The duration is generally one year for full-time study and two years for part-time study. To be admitted to the prescribed course of study for the Postgraduate Diploma, candidates must
i. hold a bachelor’s degree from an approved university.
ii. normally the class of degree should be at least lower second class honours.
iii. in some programmes, practical experience or other qualifications of special relevance to the course programme may be required.
iv. in some programmes, applicants may have to write an entrance examination.

MSc Programmes - These are also referred to as “Taught” as opposed to “Research” programmes. To be admitted to the prescribed course of study for the MSc, candidates must
i. hold a bachelor’s degree from an approved university.
ii. normally the class of degree should be at least lower second class honours.
iii. in some programmes, practical experience or other qualifications of special relevance to the course programme may be required.
iv. in some programmes, applicants may have to write an entrance examination or may have to do qualifying courses. In the latter instance, that student will be deemed to be a qualifying student.

MPhil/PhD Programmes - The Master of Philosophy (MPhil) and the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) degrees are research degrees. Research degrees involve independent study, directed by a supervisor, and the production of a thesis. The essential difference between the Master and Doctoral levels, aside from the length of the registration period, lies in the quality of a successful PhD thesis, which must be judged to be the result of original research, to be an addition to knowledge and to be worthy of publication either in full or in an abridged form in a refereed journal.

The award of a PhD also requires the candidate to defend his/her thesis at a public oral examination. Many research degrees now contain a taught element. The intention of these taught courses is to provide students with research techniques and skills that will not only help them to complete their current research topic, but will also stand them in good stead for life after University.
Students will be considered for the MPhil/PhD programmes having satisfied the criteria set below:

i. Candidates seeking entry to the MPhil programme should hold a Bachelor's degree (Second Class Honours or above) in the area in which they wish to pursue.

ii. Candidates seeking entry into the PhD programmes should hold a Master’s degree from an approved University with a specialty in the area of study.

iii. Students may be required to attend an interview prior to being accepted.

iv. Students applying for MPhil or PhD degrees must prepare an appropriate research proposal for consideration.

Postgraduate Programmes 2017-2018

POSTGRADUATE PROGRAMMES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES IN THE CURRENT ACADEMIC YEAR ARE AS FOLLOWS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programmes</th>
<th>Diploma</th>
<th>MSc</th>
<th>MPhil</th>
<th>PhD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aviation Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology and Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics*</td>
<td>√</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Economics*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediation Studies*</td>
<td>√</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Sector Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strategic Leadership and Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism Development and Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth and Child Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAMMES OFFERED BY THE INSTITUTE FOR GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (IGDS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programmes</th>
<th>Diploma</th>
<th>MSc</th>
<th>MPhil</th>
<th>PhD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gender &amp; Development **</td>
<td></td>
<td>√</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Gender Studies***</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>√</td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAMMES OFFERED BY THE SIR ARTHUR LEWIS INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL & ECONOMIC STUDIES (SALISES)

NOTE: the following MSc programmes are delivered only at the Mona Campus with the exception of the MSc in Development Statistics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programmes</th>
<th>Diploma</th>
<th>MSc</th>
<th>MPhil</th>
<th>PhD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Development Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td>√</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Development Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>√</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Development Policy and Planning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Admission Requirements:

* Economics/Financial Economics: A recognized BSc Economics with a minimum of Second Class Honours from UWI or any other recognized tertiary institution. Applicants without a BSc Economics must undertake specified qualifying courses as determined by the Department of Economics. Note: All Graduate Students will be required to successfully read the course {ECON 3008} - History of Economic Thought either as part of their undergraduate offering or as an additional course (not for credit) at the graduate level.

* Mediation Studies: Preference will be given, in the

** Gender and Development:** First Degree with at least 2nd Class Honours or its equivalent (GPA 3.5). Preference will be given to students with some prior training in gender studies. This could include the UWI Minor in Gender and Development or Gender Studies or its equivalent or at least three (3) relevant qualifying courses chosen from the following:

- GEND2203 Feminist Theoretical Frameworks
- GEND 2013 Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean
- GEND 2025/SOCI 2025 Women and Work in the Global Economy
- SOCI 3039/GEND 3039 Gender and Development with Reference to Caribbean Society
- SOCI 3031/GEND 3031 Sex, Gender and Society: Sociological Perspectives
- SOCI 3038/GEND 3038 Gender, Ethnicity and Class: Issues of Identity, Nation and Citizenship in the English-speaking Caribbean
- GENS 3260 Gender and Science
- GEND 3501 The Philosophy of Gender
- GEND 2104/FILM 2101 Cinema and Gender
- GEND 3001 Gender, Violence and Trauma in Discourse OR
- UWI Diploma in Gender and Development plus Associate Degree or equivalent tertiary level diploma and extensive working experience in a related field;

*** Interdisciplinary Gender Studies:** A recognised BSc or BA with a minimum of upper second class honours or a 3.50 GPA or MA/ MSc from UWI or any other recognized tertiary institution; or satisfactory completion of specified in qualifying courses as required from among the following:

- GEND2203 Feminist Theoretical Frameworks
- GEND 2013 Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean
- GEND 2025/SOCI 2025 Women and Work in the Global Economy
- SOCI 3039/GEND 3039 Gender and Development with Reference to Caribbean Society
- SOCI 3031/GEND 3031 Sex, Gender and Society: Sociological Perspectives
- SOCI 3038/GEND 3038 Gender, Ethnicity and Class: Issues of Identity, Nation and Citizenship in the English-speaking Caribbean
- GENS 3260 Gender and Science
- GEND 3501 The Philosophy of Gender
- GEND 2104/FILM 2101 Cinema and Gender

** For More Information and Advice **

FIRST:
Request the 2017/2018 Faculty of Social Sciences Postgraduate Information Guide OR download the guide from the UWI St. Augustine website.

THEN
Contact any of the following persons for an appointment:

** Dean’s Office **
Mr Joel Jordan - ext. 83849

** Department of Behavioural Sciences **
Ms Michyelle Arthur - ext. 82020, 82023
Mrs Sharon Reddock - ext. 83865

** Department of Economics **
Mrs Vidiya Mahabir-Ramlakhan - ext 82257
Ms Bernadette Hamlet – ext 82018

** Department of Management Studies **
Ms Pavitra Mohammed - ext. 83296
Mrs Jeanelle Lara – ext 83297

** Department of Political Science **
Ms Nina Seegobin – ext 83234

** Institute for Gender and Development Studies **
Dr Angelique Nixon - ext 83548

** Sir Arthur Lewis Institute of Social & Economic Studies **
Mr Sheldon Warner – ext 82392
FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS (FAQs) FOR FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

General FAQS for All Undergraduate Students (Full Time and Evening University):

- **What should you do to obtain special permission to pursue additional courses beyond your maximum as a full time or evening student?**
  During the online registration period students can submit a request online to exceed the maximum credit limit. If approval is granted, the courses are added to the student’s registration.

- **Can level 3 courses count for level 2 courses?**
  Yes, this can be done but such requests will only be entertained in respect of elective courses.

- **If a student fails a course and repeats it how does this affect their GPA?**
  Failing a course serves to depress one’s GPA. You should therefore do your best to avoid failing a course. If the course is repeated and passed, the grade obtained is also used in the calculation of one’s GPA.

- **Are students required to attend all their lectures and tutorials within a semester?**
  Students who attend less than 75% of lectures or tutorials may be debarred from writing the final examination. Please check the course outline for the courses you are taking to ascertain if this debarment rule will apply.

- **What happens if you get sick before an exam (e.g. midterm & final exams)?**
  Have a medical report completed by a doctor and submit it to the Campus’ Health Service Unit. If the medical is accepted by the Health Services Unit, then you will not be penalized. The grade AM will be assigned to the courses affected.

- **What can you do if you got sick during an exam and are unable to finish it?**
  The Invigilator will take any student complaining of feeling unwell during an examination to the Campus Health Service Unit for assessment. If the case is genuine, you will not be penalized in terms of your GPA. The grade FM will be assigned to the courses affected.

- **How does a student request a course override (from Faculty/Department)?**
  Overrides must be submitted online. It is the responsibility of the student to check the Banner system to see if their override request has been approved / denied. Once approved, the student must then register for the said course(s). Please note that the Faculty personnel cannot register a student for a course, this must be done by the student him/herself.

- **How can students who get a late admission offer access academic advising?**
  By visiting the Departmental Office under which their programme resides.

- **What do you do if you have a question/issue of a financial nature?**
  Please visit the Student Accounts section at the Bursary where the matter will be sorted out.

- **Can a first year student register for level 2 and level 3 courses as electives?**
  Students must seek permission from their Head of Department to do this, and such request will only be granted if the relevant pre-requisites are satisfied.

- **Can students pursue cross faculty majors?**
  Yes, but a formal request in writing must be made to the Senior Assistant Registrar, Student Affairs-Admissions.

- **If students pursue enough credits in any discipline will they automatically be awarded a Minor in that discipline?**
  No, this will not be automatic. The requisite forms must be completed and submitted to the Dean’s Office.

- **When is a Minor declared?**
  Minors must be declared by the end of the registration period of the student’s final semester. To declare a minor the student must complete the required form and submit it to the Dean’s Office. If this is not done, and if the student does not satisfy the course/credit requirements for the requested Minor, the Minor will not be awarded. For the purposes of this regulation, the end of registration means the “Add/Drop” period.
• Can a student pursue more than one Minor concurrently?
  Yes. A Minor in the Faculty of Social Sciences comprises of 15 credits. A student pursuing a Major can use the 10 elective courses at level II/III to pursue up to two Minors if so desired.

• Will a student who is registered for a Major but who completes the credit requirements for a Special be awarded the Special degree?
  Not automatically. For this to happen, a request must be submitted to change from a Major to a Special. This request must be submitted in writing to the Senior Assistant Registrar, Student Affairs-Admissions, usually at the end of the second semester of the second year.

• What is the process to be followed to pursue and declare a double Major?
  Student must write to the Senior Assistant Registrar, Student Affairs-Admissions seeking approval to pursue a double Major. This request must be submitted prior to the start of the final year of study.

• How can a student change from one Department/Major after beginning a degree programme?
  To change an option (major), a student must write to the Senior Assistant Registrar, Student Affairs-Admissions seeking approval and this must be done during the second semester of his/her first year of study.

• If a student has a GPA below 2.0 after completing all their degree courses will he/she be awarded a degree?
  No.
  In order to qualify for the award of a degree a student must:
  a. have completed a minimum of ninety (90) credits (normally equivalent to thirty (30) semester courses) of which:
     i. at least thirty (30) credits are from Level I semester courses (including the Foundation course requirements), and
     ii. at least sixty (60) credits from Levels II and III semester courses.
  b. have satisfied the requirements for their specific degree programmes.
  c. have attained a minimum GPA of 2.0 from Level II and III courses.

• What is a Dean’s hold?
  A Dean’s hold is placed on a student’s record when his/her GPA is below 2.0 in a semester. At this stage the student is placed on a Warning for the next semester.

• What does a student do if he/she is placed on a warning?
  A student is placed on Warning when their GPA is below 2.0. To remove the Dean’s hold the student must seek academic advising from the respective departments before the hold is removed to permit registration.

• What is RTW status?
  A student is placed on RTW status after two consecutive semesters of GPA below 2.0. A student on RTW status must stay out of the University system for one academic year and then apply for re-entry to the University (the application period is normally November to January for Full-time students and January to March for Evening University students).

• When a student returns to Campus after he/she was required to withdraw will their current GPA be counted?
  If the re-entry student registers for a new programme then the GPA record will start anew. If, on the other hand, the re-entry student continues in the programme he/she was pursuing prior to the RTW then the academic record continues.

• What are students’ options if they are required to withdraw?
  They can seek to meet with the Dean and to outline a plan to improve their academic standing. A decision will then be made as to whether the RTW can be deferred for a semester.

• How does the GPA affect GATE coverage for tuition?
  A student with an OVERALL GPA of less than 2.0 will not be eligible for GATE. If the student brings the GPA up to 2.0 after Semester I, they can seek to get GATE approval for Semester II.

• Are there circumstances in which a pre-requisite can be waived?
  Only in compelling circumstances and only the Dean can approve such a request.

• How does a student apply for an exemption based on courses completed at another institution of higher learning?
  A student must complete the requisite Credit and Exemptions application form and attach the relevant course outlines from the institution where credits were attained. This request must be submitted to the Senior Assistant Registrar, Student Affairs-Admissions.

• What is the difference between a consultation and a remarking of an examination script?
  A consultation is a review of the script by the Examiner/Lecturer with the candidate. Consultations
are only permitted to students who have failed the course.
In the case of a remarking, the script is remarked by a new examiner. Marks can be changed (either up or down) and the new mark awarded becomes the final mark.

- **What steps must be taken to request a consultation or a remarking of an examination script?**

  1. A student who is dissatisfied with the results of his/her examination should report his/her dissatisfaction in writing to the Campus Registrar. Such a report must be made within two weeks of publication of results, and in the case of the Supplemental/Summer School or resit examinations within five days of the publication of results.

  2. The Campus Registrar shall forward the student’s request to the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

  3. Only students who have failed a course may request consultation to go through his/her script with the Examiner; (utilizing an approved electronic teleconferencing system if necessary)

  4. Students may request to have their scripts remarked. A student who wishes to have his/her script remarked must pay a fee of Bds$125.00 or J$2000.00 or TT$375.00, or US$62.50 (according to campus) to have his/her script re-marked by a new Examiner.

  5. Where re-marking of a script results in a higher mark than that previously recorded, the fee shall be refunded provided that the increased mark results in a change of grade.

- **If students pursue a foreign language that is not required for their degree at the Centre for Language and Learning (CLL) can they get credit for it to count toward their degree credits?**

  Yes, but only to satisfy elective course requirements.

- **Will Foundation courses affect a student’s GPA?**

  From the 2014/2015 academic year students will be awarded grades for their Foundation courses and these will be included in the calculation of the GPA for the determination of Warning, RTW, GATE and the determination of Level I prizes.

- **How many co-curricular courses/credits are students permitted to register for during their degree programmes?**

  A student can pursue a maximum of 3 co-curricular Credits.

- **Do co-curricular courses/credits count towards degree requirements?**

  Co-curricular courses credits can be used to meet Level I credit requirements.

- **What co-curricular courses are offered?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR 1001</td>
<td>Minding SPEC: Exploring Sports, Physical Education and Health &amp; Wellness</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR 1012</td>
<td>Workplace Protocol for Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR 1013</td>
<td>Financial Literacy and Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR 1030</td>
<td>Technology Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR 1031</td>
<td>Managing My High (MY High): Alcohol, Drugs and Addictive Behaviours</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR 1032</td>
<td>Living and Learning: Professional development through community service</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR 1033</td>
<td>Mind the Gap: Towards Psychological Health &amp; Wellness</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR 1034</td>
<td>Public Speaking and Voice Training: Towards a More Confident You</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR 1036</td>
<td>Ethics and Integrity: Building Moral Competencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR XXXX</td>
<td>Foreign Language Theatre in Performance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR 1039</td>
<td>First Aid, CPR, AED</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR 1037</td>
<td>Defensive Driving (Theory)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR 1038</td>
<td>Microsoft Project 2013</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR 1040</td>
<td>Microsoft Access 2016</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR 1041</td>
<td>Microsoft Excel 2016</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR 1042</td>
<td>Microsoft PowerPoint 2016</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR 1043</td>
<td>Microsoft Word 2016</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COCR 1044</td>
<td>Microsoft Outlook 2016</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **How can you determine if you are on the right track in satisfying your degree requirements?**

  Complete the Degree Audit form at the Dean’s Office and see an advisor.

- **Where can students access their time table for each semester and for final examinations?**

  Semester timetables are available on the UWI website.

  Final examinations timetables are available in students’ “mysta” accounts.

**Return to Table of Contents**
FAQs Specifically for Evening Students:

- **Do Evening students have to pay for summer courses?**
  Trinidad and Tobago nationals registered in the Evening University are covered by GATE for the summer semester.

- **What is the maximum or minimum number of courses Evening students can register for in a semester?**
  Minimum number of courses – 2  
  Maximum number of courses – 4

- **What co-curricular courses are available to Evening students?**
  - COCR 1001 Minding SPEC
  - COCR 1012 Workplace Protocol for Students
  - COCR 1013 Financial Literacy
  - COCR 1025-1029 Microsoft Office 2010
  - COCR 1030 Technology Literacy
  - COCR 1031 Managing My High (MY High): Alcohol, Drugs and Addictive Behaviours
  - COCR 1032 Living and Learning: Professional Development through community Service
  - COCR 1033 Mind the Gap: Towards Psychological Health & Wellness
  - COCR 1034 Public Speaking and Voice Training: Towards a More Confident You

- **Can an Evening student pursue a double Major?**
  Yes. Students must write to the Senior Assistant Registrar, Student Affairs- Admissions seeking approval to pursue a double Major. This request must be submitted prior to the start of the final year of study.

- **Can an Evening student change his/her status of enrolment (e.g. change from evening to day/full time)?**
  Yes. Students must write to the Senior Assistant Registrar, Student Affairs- Admissions seeking approval to change their status from Evening to Full-time.

- **Where can students access their time table for each semester and for final examinations?**
  Semester timetables are available on the UWI website.  
  Final examinations timetables are available in students’ “mysta” accounts.

- **How long can Evening students take to complete their degrees?**
  A maximum of seven and a half years (fifteen semesters and seven summer School sessions)

- **Can Evening students register for courses outside their Faculty for electives in an Evening programme?**
  Yes, but approval by the Dean of the Faculty offering the course must be obtained.

- **Are all Majors in the Social Sciences Faculty offered to Evening students?**
  No. Please check the Faculty Regulations and Syllabuses for a listing of Evening University programmes.

- **Do Evening students have access to all the electives available in the Faculty?**
  No, please check the Departments for their course offerings for Evening University programmes.

- **Do all courses have tutorials?**
  No, please check the Departments for courses that do not have tutorials.

FAQs Specifically for Certificate & Diploma Students:

- **Can a Certificate student register for level 2 and level 3 courses as electives?**
  No. Electives must be at Level I.

- **What steps do certificate or diploma students need to follow in order to apply to pursue a degree within the Faculty?**
  Students graduating from the Certificate and Diploma with a GPA of 2.5 and above can apply for entry into BSc programmes in the Faculty of Social Sciences.
COURSE LISTING FOR BSC PROGRAMMES: SPECIALS, MAJORS, MINORS

BEFORE YOU CHOOSE YOUR COURSES

1. **Verify that a Course is being Offered**: Some of the courses listed may not be offered in a given academic year. Before choosing a course, verify that it is being offered this academic year by checking the Online Student Registration System. In any given semester, only courses being OFFERED will be AVAILABLE for online registration. If it is not online, it is not being offered at this time.

2. **Ensure you are Registered**: As a student, it is YOUR responsibility to ensure that you are properly registered for your courses.

3. **Overrides**: Once an override has been submitted, it is the responsibility of the student to ensure whether it has been approved / denied by re-checking the system. Once approved, the student must then register for the said course(s).

4. **Course Loads and Prerequisites**: When choosing courses, students should plan their course load carefully and ensure that they register for the prerequisites for courses they intend to take in the future.

COURSE EQUIVALENTS

1. Students in the Economics Special/ Major doing both MATH 2140 and MATH 2150 will be exempt from ECON 2025 (which must be replaced by an elective ECON level II/III courses)

2. No student will receive credit for ECON 2025 if he/she is at the same time receiving credit for MATH 2140 and / or MATH 2150.

SPECIALS

**BSc Accounting Special**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL I</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1003</td>
<td>Mathematics for Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Cost and Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1001</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>FOUN 1106</td>
<td>Academic English for Research Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2014</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2015</td>
<td>Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2021</td>
<td>Cost and Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2006</td>
<td>Management Information Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2008</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2012</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2023</td>
<td>Financial Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS**: Two (2) additional Level II/III courses, i.e., six (6) course credits.

**LEVEL III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3039</td>
<td>Management Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3041</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3043</td>
<td>Auditing I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3046</td>
<td>Company Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3031</td>
<td>Business Strategy &amp; Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3032</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3035</td>
<td>Ethics in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS**: Three (3) additional Level II/III courses, i.e., nine (9) course credits.
Students wishing to pursue professional accreditation such as ACCA & CPA, the recommended electives are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3050</td>
<td>Investment and Analysis 3 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3081</td>
<td>Credit Analysis and Lending 3 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3080</td>
<td>Bank Treasury Management 3 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3031</td>
<td>Business Strategy &amp; Policy 3 I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3032</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Studies 3 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3035</td>
<td>Ethics in Business 3 I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLUS: Two (2) additional Level II/III courses i.e. six (6) course credits.

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE
MGMT 2021 Business Law I

ANTI-REQUISITES

i. Students offering MGMT 2012 for credit will NOT be allowed to offer ECON 2025 for credit.

### BSc Banking & Finance Special
(OFFERED IN EVENING UNIVERSITY ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL I</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1003</td>
<td>Mathematics for Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 1022</td>
<td>Introduction to Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1001</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>FOUN 1106</td>
<td>Academic English for Research Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EITHER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>SOCI 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LEVEL II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2024</td>
<td>Money &amp; Capital Markets 3 I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2031</td>
<td>Banking Risk Management 3 II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing 3 I OR II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2006</td>
<td>Management Information Systems 3 I OR II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2008</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour 3 I OR II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2012</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods 3 I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2023</td>
<td>Financial Management I 3 I OR II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLUS: Three (3) additional Level II/III courses i.e. nine (9) course credits

### LEVEL III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3053</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3048</td>
<td>Financial Management II 3 I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BSc Economics Special

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL I</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1003</td>
<td>Mathematics for Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1004</td>
<td>Mathematics for Economics II*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1001</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>FOUN 1106</td>
<td>Academic English for Research Purposes**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLUS: Three (3) additional Level I course credits i.e. one (1) additional Level I course

* Students who do not possess Exemption for ECON 1003, as outlined in the General Information & Regulations #1.4 (within this booklet), must read ECON 1003 as a prerequisite for ECON 1004 and as a course for credit in level I.

** Students who possess a Grade 1 / 2 in Communication Studies are advised to read FOUN 1106 as a course for credit. All other students must read FOUN 1001 for credit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVELS II/III</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2000</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2001</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2002</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2003</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ECON 2005  Social and Economic Accounting  3  II
ECON 2025 (ECON 2006)  Statistical Methods (Economic Statistics)  3  I
ECON 2015  Matrix Algebra for Economics  3  I
ECON 2016  Mathematics for Economics III  3  II
ECON 2020  Caribbean Economy  3  II
ECON 3006  International Trade  3  I
ECON 3007  International Finance  3  II
ECON 3008  History of Economic Thought  3  II
ECON 3049  Econometrics I  3  I
ECON 3050  Econometrics II  3  II
ECON 3052  Fiscal Policy and Economic Development  3  II

PLUS:  Fifteen (15) additional Level II/III course credits i.e. five (5) additional Level II/III courses

ANTI-REQUISITES
i. Students offering ECON 1001 for credit will NOT be allowed to offer AGBU 1005 for credit
ii. Students offering ECON 1002 for credit will NOT be allowed to offer AGBU 1006 for credit
iii. Students offering ECON 1003 for credit will NOT be allowed to offer AGRI 1003/ MATH 1140 for credit
iv. Students offering ECON 1005 for credit will NOT be allowed to offer AGBU 2003/ HUEC 1005 for credit
v. Students in the Economics special/major doing both MATH 2140 and MATH 2150 / MATH2274 AND MATH 2275 will NOT be allowed to offer ECON 2025 for credit (ECON 2025 must be replaced by an elective ECON level II/III course).
vi. Students offering ECON 2000 and /or ECON 2001 for credit will NOT be allowed to offer MGMT 2032 for credit.
vii. Students offering ECON 2025 for credit will NOT be allowed to offer MGMT 2012 for credit.
viii. Students offering ECON 2020 for credit will NOT be allowed to offer MGMT 2011 for credit.

BSc Human Resource Management Special

LEVEL I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1003</td>
<td>Mathematics for Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EITHER

FOUN 1001  English for Academic Purposes  3  I OR II

OR

FOUN 1106  Academic English for Research Purposes  3  I

EITHER

MGMT 1001  Introduction to Management  3  I OR II

OR

SOCI 1002  Introduction to Sociology I  3  I

LEVELS II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2006</td>
<td>Management Information Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2008</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2023</td>
<td>Financial Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2012</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLUS: Five (5) additional Level II / III courses, i.e. fifteen (15) additional course credits

LEVEL III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3017</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3018</td>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3022</td>
<td>Organisational Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3024</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3025</td>
<td>Human Resource Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3031</td>
<td>Business Strategy &amp; Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3032</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3035</td>
<td>Ethics in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3062</td>
<td>Compensation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3311</td>
<td>Occupational Health and Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BSc Insurance and Risk Management Special  
(OFFERED IN EVENING UNIVERSITY ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL I</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 1011</td>
<td>Introduction to Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 1003</td>
<td>Mathematics for Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOUN 1001</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>FOUN 1106</td>
<td>Academic English for Research Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>SOCI 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL II</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 2060</td>
<td>Insurance Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 2061</td>
<td>Life and Health Insurance and Pensions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 2062</td>
<td>Motor and Property Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKTG 2001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 2006</td>
<td>Management Information Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 2012</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 2023</td>
<td>Financial Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Two (2) additional Level II/III courses, i.e. six (6) course credits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL III</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 3100</td>
<td>Liability Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 3101</td>
<td>Insurance Regulations and Market Conduct</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 3102</td>
<td>Risk Management in Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 3104</td>
<td>Underwriting and Claims Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 3031</td>
<td>Business Strategy &amp; Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 3032</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 3035</td>
<td>Ethics in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Three (3) additional Level II/III courses, i.e. six (6) course credits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE:  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3103</td>
<td>Insurance Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BSc International Relations Special  
(FULL-TIME & EVENING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL I</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Institutions &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCI 1005</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics for Behavioural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FOUN 1001</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>FOUN 1106</td>
<td>Academic English for Research Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS:</td>
<td></td>
<td>Six (6) additional Level I course credits i.e. two (2) additional Level I courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVELS II OR III</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 2060</td>
<td>International Relations: Theories and Approaches</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 2063</td>
<td>Cyber Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 3052</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to International Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 3055</td>
<td>Theories and Practices of International Negotiations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 3046</td>
<td>International Organisations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 3066</td>
<td>International Law and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 3054</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations in the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 2049</td>
<td>International Political Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 2047 (GOVT 2061)</td>
<td>Principles of Public International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 3062</td>
<td>International Security</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 3047</td>
<td>International Financial Organisation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 3003</td>
<td>Foreign Policy in the Third World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BSc International Tourism Management Special

#### LEVEL I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1003</td>
<td>Mathematics for Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to International Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1001</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1106</td>
<td>Academic English for Research Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LEVEL II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2006</td>
<td>Management Information Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2008</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2012</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2023</td>
<td>Financial Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 2001</td>
<td>Caribbean Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 2002</td>
<td>Transportation &amp; Travel</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LEVEL III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 3003</td>
<td>Integrated Service Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOTL 3001</td>
<td>Events Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 3008</td>
<td>Tourism Impact Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 3004</td>
<td>Tourism Destination Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 3005</td>
<td>Tourism Planning &amp; Policy Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3031</td>
<td>Business Strategy &amp; Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3032</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3035</td>
<td>Ethics in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### PLUS:
- Two (2) additional Level II/III courses, i.e. 6 course credits.

### NOTES:

1. **LANG 0100 - Language Requirement**: This is a departmental requirement with no course credits attached. **INSTRUCTIONS**: It is **compulsory for all students** to complete one level of any foreign language being offered by the Centre for Language and Learning (CLL). On completion of the foreign language, students are required to submit their certificate to the Department of Management Studies. Students are also required to register for LANG 0100 on Banner. In their final year, final semester, once they have satisfied the foreign language.

2. **TOUR 3088 - Internship**: It is **compulsory for all students** to complete a **LOCAL 2 month internship at the end of the second year and a 4 month INTERNATIONAL internship at the end of your final year**. This is a departmental requirement with no course credits attached. **STUDENTS ARE REQUIRED TO REGISTER FOR TOUR 3088 ON BANNER IN SEMESTER III (Summer) OF THEIR FINAL YEAR**. If a student fails to submit the requested documents on time, they will be required to organize their internship without the assistance of the coordinator.
### RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGBU 3003</td>
<td>Intro to Ecotourism: Product Design &amp; Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BSc Leadership and Management Special

**LEVEL I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1003</td>
<td>Mathematics for Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVELS II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEAD 2000</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD 2001</td>
<td>Personal Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2023</td>
<td>Financial Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2012</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2006</td>
<td>Management Information</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2008</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEAD 3000</td>
<td>Leadership Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD 3001</td>
<td>Leadership in Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3031</td>
<td>Business Strategy &amp; Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3032</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3035</td>
<td>Ethics Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** Three (3) additional Level II/III electives, i.e. nine (9) additional course credits

#### BSc Management Studies Special

**LEVEL I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1003</td>
<td>Mathematics for Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1001</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVELS II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3056</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3307</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2006</td>
<td>Management Information</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2008</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2012</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2023</td>
<td>Financial Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3017</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3310</td>
<td>Advanced Strategic Management Simulation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** Three (3) additional Level II/III courses, i.e. nine (9) additional course credits

---

Return to Table of Contents
### BSc Marketing Special

**LEVEL I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1003</td>
<td>Mathematics for Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Cost and Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EITHER**

- FOUN 1001 English for Academic Purposes 3 I OR II
- FOUN 1106 Academic English for Research Purposes 3 I

**LEVEL II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2006</td>
<td>Management Information Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2007</td>
<td>Introduction to E-Commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2008</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2012</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2023</td>
<td>Financial Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2017</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3031</td>
<td>Business Strategy &amp; Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3032</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3035</td>
<td>Ethics Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3000</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3001</td>
<td>International Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3002</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3007</td>
<td>Marketing Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3010</td>
<td>Integrated Marketing Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** Two (2) additional Level II/III courses i.e. six (6) course credits.

**BSc Psychology Special**

**LEVEL I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1004</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1009</td>
<td>Research Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1001</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OR**

- FOUN 1106 Academic English for Research Purposes 3 I

**EITHER**

- SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I 3 I
- SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II 3 II

**LEVEL II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2004</td>
<td>Personality Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2010</td>
<td>Statistics and Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2003</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2011</td>
<td>Selected Theories in Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** Six (6) additional Level I course credits i.e. two (2) Level I courses.

**LEVEL II/III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2012</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2002</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOT OFFERED IN THE EVENING UNIVERSITY**

### Additional Course Credits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2026</td>
<td>Production &amp; Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3024</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT XXXX</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Science Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3031</td>
<td>Business Strategy &amp; Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3032</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3035</td>
<td>Ethics Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3000</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3001</td>
<td>International Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3002</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3007</td>
<td>Marketing Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3010</td>
<td>Integrated Marketing Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES:** Students cannot simultaneously offer ECON 2025 (ECON 2006) and MGMT 2012 for credit.

**PLUS:** Two (2) additional Level II/III courses i.e. six (6) course credits.

---

*Return to Table of Contents*
| PSYC 3025 | Research Projects in Psychology | 6 Year Long |
| PSYC 3023 | Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology | 3 I |
| PSYC 2019 (PSYC 3004) | Experimental and Applied Psychology | 3 II |
| PSYC 2016 | Sensation and Perception | 3 I |
| PSYC 2008 (PSYC 2015) | Cognitive Psychology | 3 II |
| PSYC 3027 (PSYC 3021) | Motivation and Emotions | 3 II |
| PSYC 3022 | Learning and Memory | 3 I |

**EITHER**

| PSYC 3002 | Advanced Topics in Personality | 3 II |

**OR**

| PSYC 3026 | History and Systems in Psychology | 3 II |

**PLUS:** Fifteen (15) additional Level II/III course credits.

**SUGGESTED ELECTIVES:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2007</td>
<td>Psychometrics</td>
<td>3 II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3003 (PS34E)</td>
<td>Community and Environmental Psychology</td>
<td>3 II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3014 (PS34B)</td>
<td>Industrial and Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>3 II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**BSc Public Sector Management Special**

**(FULL-TIME, PART-TIME & EVENING)**

**LEVEL I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Institutions &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3 I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1006</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Sector Management</td>
<td>3 I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
<td>3 I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3 I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3 I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3 II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3 I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3 I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1001</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>3 I OR II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OR**

| FOUN 1106  | Academic English for Research Purposes | 3 I |

**PLUS:** Three (3) additional Level I course credits i.e. one (1) additional Level I course

**LEVELS II/III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2051</td>
<td>Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations in the Public Sector</td>
<td>3 I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2070</td>
<td>Anti-Corruption Strategies in Developing Countries</td>
<td>3 I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2071</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>3 I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3021</td>
<td>Public Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3 I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3023</td>
<td>Administrative Law I</td>
<td>3 I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3037</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>3 I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** Fifteen (15) additional Level II/III course credits i.e. five (5) additional Level II/III courses

**SUGGESTED ELECTIVES:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3004</td>
<td>Scope and Methods in Political Analysis</td>
<td>3 I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3052</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in International Relations</td>
<td>3 I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3066</td>
<td>International Law and Development</td>
<td>3 I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2003</td>
<td>Sociology of Diasporic Communities</td>
<td>3 I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3020</td>
<td>Social Development Planning</td>
<td>3 II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2062</td>
<td>International Security</td>
<td>3 II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3054</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations in the Caribbean</td>
<td>3 II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3067</td>
<td>Caribbean Single Market and Economy</td>
<td>3 II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3010</td>
<td>Industrial Sociology II</td>
<td>3 II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3029</td>
<td>Caribbean Social Structure II</td>
<td>3 II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BSoc Social Work Special

Registration for all Social Work Courses listed below is RESTRICTED to students pursuing the BSoc Social Work Special, the MSW, MPhil and PhD (Qualifying), EXCEPT those courses marked with “*”, which would also include SOWK 2007 Disability Studies.

### LEVEL I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1005</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 1003*</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Practice of Social Work I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 1007*</td>
<td>Law for Social Workers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 1010</td>
<td>Social Work Practicum I (168 Contact Hours)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1001</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>FOUN 1106</td>
<td>Academic English for Research Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LEVELS II/III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 2002</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Social Work II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 2003</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Social Work III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 2008</td>
<td>Social Work Practicum II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Year Long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 2021</td>
<td>Human Behaviour: Person-in-Environment Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 3009</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Social Work: Community Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 3002*</td>
<td>Family and Child Welfare</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 3017</td>
<td>Social Work Practicum III</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Year Long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 2004</td>
<td>The Development of Social Policy (Social Policy and Administration I)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 3012*</td>
<td>Group and Individual Counselling</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2012</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2002</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2007</td>
<td>Survey Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** Fifteen (15) additional Level II/III course credits i.e. five (5) additional Level II/III courses

### SUGGESTED ELECTIVES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 2007</td>
<td>Disability Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 2009</td>
<td>International Social Work</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II OR III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 3019</td>
<td>Social Work Practice in Rural Communities</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2022</td>
<td>Social Gerontology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2010</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Peoples of the Caribbean I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3032</td>
<td>Criminology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3005</td>
<td>Sociology of Health and Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3019</td>
<td>Social Policy Analysis (Social Policy and Administration II)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EITHER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2071</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MGMT 2008</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BSc Sports Management Special

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Cost and Management Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IECON 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1001</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>FOUN 1106</td>
<td>Academic English for Research Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MGMT 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LEVEL II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2009</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2010</td>
<td>Introduction to Sports Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2022</td>
<td>The Law and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2006</td>
<td>Management Information System I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAJORS

BSc Criminology and Criminal Justice Major

LEVEL I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1004</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1001</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

| FOUN 1106 | Academic English for Research Purposes | 3 | I |

AND EITHER

| GOVT 1001 | Introduction to Political Philosophy | 3 | II |
| GOVT 1005 | Introduction to Public Policy Analysis | 3 | I |

PLUS: Six (6) additional Level I course credits i.e. two (2) additional Level I courses

LEVEL II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2010</td>
<td>Delinquency and Juvenile Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2011</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2002</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2007</td>
<td>Survey Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2031</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Peoples of the Caribbean II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLUS: Fifteen (15) additional Level II/III course credits i.e. five (5) additional Level II/III courses

SUGGESTED ELECTIVES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEND 2013</td>
<td>Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2062</td>
<td>International Security</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEVEL III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3011</td>
<td>Violence and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3030</td>
<td>Sociology of Penal Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3032</td>
<td>Criminology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3036</td>
<td>Criminology II: Police and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOWK 3015 Drugs and Society 3 II

PLUS: Fifteen (15) additional Level II/III course credits i.e. five (5) additional Level II/III courses

SUGGESTED ELECTIVES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2070</td>
<td>Anti-Corruption Strategies in Developing Countries</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3054</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations in the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BSc Economics Major

LEVEL I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1003</td>
<td>Mathematics for Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1004</td>
<td>Mathematics for Economics II*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1001</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1106</td>
<td>Academic English for Research Purposes**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLUS: Six (6) additional Level I course credits i.e. two (2) additional Level I courses

* Students who do not possess Exemption for ECON 1003, as outlined in the General Information & Regulations #1.4 (within this booklet), must read ECON 1003 as a prerequisite for ECON 1004 and as a course for credit in level 1.

**Students who possess a Grade 1 / 2 in Communication Studies are advised to read FOUN 1106 as a course for credit. All other students must read FOUN 1001 for credit.

ECON 2025 (ECON2006) Statistical Methods (Economic Statistics) 3 I

PLUS: Five (5) additional Level II/III Economics courses at least two of which must be at Level III.

PLUS: Thirty (30) additional Level II/III course credits i.e. ten (10) additional Level II/III courses.

NOTE:

i. ECON 3049, ECON 3050 and ECON 3008 are mandatory for entry into MSc Economics

ii. ECON2020 is highly recommended for those interested in entering the teaching profession

ANTI-REQUISITES

i. Students offering ECON 1001 for credit will NOT be allowed to offer AGBU 1005 for credit

ii. Students offering ECON 1002 for credit will NOT be allowed to offer AGBU 1006 for credit

iii. Students offering ECON 1003 for credit will NOT be allowed to offer AGRI 1003/ MATH 1140 for credit

iv. Students offering ECON 1005 for credit will NOT be allowed to offer AGBU 2003/ HUEC 1005 for credit

v. Students in the Economics special/major doing both MATH 2140 and MATH 2150 / MATH 2274 and MATH 2275 will NOT be allowed to offer ECON 2025 for credit (ECON 2025 must be replaced by an elective ECON level II/III course)

vi. Students offering ECON 2000 and /or ECON 2001 for credit will NOT be allowed to offer MGMT 2032 for credit.

vii. Students offering ECON 2025 for credit will NOT be allowed to offer MGMT 2012 for credit.

viii. Students offering ECON 2020 for credit will NOT be allowed to offer MGMT 2011 for credit.

BSc Governance and Local Government

STUDENTS READING FOR THIS PROGRAMME WILL NOT BE ABLE TO READ FOR A DOUBLE MAJOR.

LEVEL I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Institutions &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1006</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Sector Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1009</td>
<td>Ethics, Integrity and Corruption in the Public Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1003</td>
<td>Caribbean Local Government Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1010</td>
<td>Fundamentals to Strategic Planning and Public Sector Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1002</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II OR III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return to Table of Contents
### BSc Management Studies Major

#### LEVEL I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1003</td>
<td>Mathematics for Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 1003</td>
<td>Introduction to Cost and Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1001</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OR**

- FOUN 1106 Academic English for Research Purposes 3 I

**EITHER**

- MGMT 1001 Introduction to Management 3 I OR II

**OR**

- SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I 3 I

#### LEVEL II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2023</td>
<td>Financial Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2006</td>
<td>Management Information Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2008</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2012</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** Five (5) additional Level II/III courses, i.e. fifteen course credits

#### LEVEL III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3031</td>
<td>Business Strategy and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3032</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** Eight (8) additional Level II or III courses, i.e. twenty four (24) course credits.

#### NOTES:

(i) Students pursuing this Major can utilize five (5) of their Level II/III elective courses to pursue a minor. The recommended Minors are Political Science, Public Sector Management and Human Resource Management.

(ii) Students wishing to read for a Minor in Public Sector Management will be required to replace GOVT 2034 with GOVT 2071.

(iii) Students wishing to read for a Minor in Human Resource Management are allowed to substitute MGMT 2008 with GOVT 2070.

---

*Courses offered by the Faculty of Engineering. Course descriptions found in this booklet.*

**Recommended Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2053</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2071</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3073</td>
<td>Administrative Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOUR 3003</td>
<td>Integrated Service Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2054</td>
<td>Introduction to E-Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**NOTE:**

Students cannot simultaneously offer ECON 2025 (ECON 2006) and MGMT 2012 for credit.
## BSc Political Science (Government) Major

### LEVEL I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Institutions &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1006</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Sector Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1005</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1001</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>FOUN 1106 Academic English for Research Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** Six (6) additional Level I course credits, i.e. two (2) Level I courses.

### SUGGESTED ELECTIVE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1009</td>
<td>Ethics, Integrity and Corruption in the Public Sector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LEVELS II/III

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2019</td>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3004</td>
<td>Scope and Methods in Political Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3037</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to International Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3019</td>
<td>Latin American Government, Politics and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3021</td>
<td>Public Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3023</td>
<td>Administrative Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2015</td>
<td>Modern Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2023</td>
<td>Issues in the Government and Politics of the West Indies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3054</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations in the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** Thirty (30) additional Level II/III course credits i.e. ten (10) additional Level II/III courses.

**NOTE** to students pursuing the BSc Political Science (Government) Major and the Minor in International Relations:

1. The courses **GOVT 3053** and **GOVT 3054** are core courses to both the BSc Political Science (Government) Major and the Minor in International Relations.

2. As such, BSc Political Science (Government) Major students, in addition to pursuing **GOVT 2060**, **GOVT3046** or **GOVT 3047** and **GOVT 3003**, will be required to pursue two (2) of the courses listed below or any level II/II course as substitute for either **GOVT 3053** or **GOVT 3054** in order to qualify for a Minor in International Relations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3052</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues In International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3055</td>
<td>Theory and Practices of International Negotiations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3065</td>
<td>Religion and World Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3067</td>
<td>CARICOM Single Market and Economy (CSME) Internal and External Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## BSc Psychology Major

**APPLICABLE ONLY TO STUDENTS ENTERING THE PROGRAMME FROM THE 2017/2018 ACADEMIC YEAR.**

### LEVEL I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1004</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 1009</td>
<td>Research Methods in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medicine and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1001</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>FOUN 1106 Academic English for Research Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** Six (6) additional Level I course credits i.e. two (2) additional Level I courses.

**EITHER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AND EITHER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>SOCI 1005 Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** Six (6) additional Level I course credits i.e. two (2) additional Level I courses.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVELS II/III Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2004</td>
<td>Personality Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2008</td>
<td>Cognitive Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2010</td>
<td>Statistics and Research Design in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2003</td>
<td>Physiological Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2011</td>
<td>Selected Theories in Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2012</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2002</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3XXX</td>
<td>Principles of Psychological Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3023</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2019</td>
<td>Experimental and Applied Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS:</td>
<td>Thirty (30) additional Level II/III course credits i.e. Ten (10) Level II/III courses.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGGESTED ELECTIVES:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVELS II/III Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2007</td>
<td>Psychometrics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2016</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3002</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3003</td>
<td>Community and Environmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3014</td>
<td>Industrial and Organizational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3022</td>
<td>Learning and Memory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3026</td>
<td>History and Systems in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 3027</td>
<td>Motivations and Emotions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BSc Sociology Major**

**LEVEL I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1005</td>
<td>Introductory Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1101</td>
<td>Caribbean Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1210</td>
<td>Science, Medication and Technology in Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOUN 1001</td>
<td>English for Academic Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>FOUN 1106</td>
<td>Academic English for Research Purposes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** Twelve (12) additional Level I course credits i.e. four (4) additional Level I courses.

**NOTE:** New suggested elective : SOCI 1006 – Introduction to Anthropology

**LEVELS II/III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2000</td>
<td>Classical Social Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2001</td>
<td>Modern Social Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2007</td>
<td>Survey Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2006</td>
<td>Qualitative Methods in Sociological Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2030</td>
<td>Social Development Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2031 (SOCI 2011)</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Peoples of the Caribbean II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2012</td>
<td>Social Change and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3006</td>
<td>The Third World in Global Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3008</td>
<td>Industrial Sociology I: Theories and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3028</td>
<td>Caribbean Social Structure I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** Thirty (30) additional Level II/III course credits i.e. ten (10) Level II/III courses.

**SUGGESTED ELECTIVES:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2003</td>
<td>Sociology of a Diasporic Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2010</td>
<td>Anthropology of the Peoples of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3010</td>
<td>Industrial Sociology II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3029</td>
<td>Caribbean Social Structure II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3002</td>
<td>Sociology of Education I: Education and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3003</td>
<td>Sociology of Education II: Education and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3040</td>
<td>Sociology of Families</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## MINORS

### Accounting Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2014</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 2015</td>
<td>Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3041</td>
<td>Cost &amp; Management Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3043</td>
<td>Advanced Financial Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Anthropology Minor

**Suggested Pre-Requisites**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 1006</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 1801</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Level I course credits do not count towards a Minor

### Criminology Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2011</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3030</td>
<td>Sociology of Penal Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3032</td>
<td>Criminology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3036</td>
<td>Criminology II: Police and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** One (1) of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2007</td>
<td>Survey Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2006</td>
<td>Qualitative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEND 2013</td>
<td>Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Where any course is already counted for another major, special or minor, the student is required to select another Level II/III elective in order to qualify for a minor in Criminology.

### Economics Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2000</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2002</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** Three (3) other Level II/III ECON courses at least one of which should be at Level III.

### Environmental Economics Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2020</td>
<td>Caribbean Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3034</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3056</td>
<td>Project Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3067</td>
<td>Energy Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 3071</td>
<td>The Economics of Disasters and Climate Change</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Finance Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3048</td>
<td>Financial Management II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3050</td>
<td>Investment and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3053</td>
<td>International Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3055</td>
<td>Applied Topics in Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3085</td>
<td>Derivatives Markets</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Gender and Development Studies Minor

This minor is now being offered in the Faculty of Social Sciences. Fifteen (15) credits are available for this minor – three (3) core courses and two (2) elective courses. The introductory course GEND 1103 Introduction to Women’s Studies, although not a required course, is highly recommended for persons wishing to do this minor. The required courses are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEND 2203</td>
<td>Feminist Theoretical Frameworks</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEND3039 / SOCI 3039</td>
<td>Gender and Development with Reference to Caribbean Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEND3031 / SOCI 3031</td>
<td>Sex, Gender and Society: Sociological Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** Two (2) electives chosen from the following courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2025 / GEND 2025</td>
<td>Women and Work in the Global Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3038 / GEND 3038</td>
<td>Gender, Ethnicity and Class: Issues of Identity, Nation and Citizenship in the English Speaking Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEND 3501</td>
<td>Gender and Philosophy I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEND 3502</td>
<td>Gender and Philosophy II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGEX 3003</td>
<td>Gender Issues in Agriculture</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEND 3260</td>
<td>Gender and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3003</td>
<td>History of the English-speaking Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3020</td>
<td>Social Development Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING 2501</td>
<td>Language, Gender and Sex</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEND 2013</td>
<td>Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEND 2104 / FILM 2101</td>
<td>Cinema and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEND 2109 – Social Media and Gender</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OR** any other approved courses. Please note that all courses may not be offered in any given year.

### Human Resource Management Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3017</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3018</td>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3022</td>
<td>Organisational Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3025</td>
<td>Human Resource Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3062</td>
<td>Compensation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Insurance and Risk Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2060</td>
<td>Insurance Law</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2061</td>
<td>Life, Health Insurance and Pensions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EITHER</td>
<td>MGMT 2062</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Motor and Property Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MGMT 3100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Liability Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MGMT 3102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Risk Management in Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MGMT 3104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Underwriting and Claims Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International Relations Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2060</td>
<td>International Relations: Theories &amp; Approaches</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3003</td>
<td>Foreign Policy in the Third World</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EITHER</td>
<td>GOVT 3046</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Organisations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>GOVT 3047</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Financial Organisations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS</td>
<td>Two (2) International Relations Level II/III courses</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Please refer to BSc International Relations (Special) listing.
### Management Information Systems Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3011</td>
<td>Management Information Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3013</td>
<td>Database Design and Business Application</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3015</td>
<td>Introduction to Information Security</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3016</td>
<td>E-Commerce Site Design and Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 3015</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Management Studies Minor

#### MANAGEMENT STUDIES STUDENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3307</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3017</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3024</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3310</td>
<td>Advanced Strategic Management Simulation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2026</td>
<td>Production &amp; Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### NON-MANAGEMENT STUDIES STUDENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 2001</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2006</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 3007</td>
<td>Quality Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 2026</td>
<td>Production &amp; Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Marketing Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3000</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3001</td>
<td>International Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3002</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3007</td>
<td>Marketing Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 3010</td>
<td>Integrated Marketing Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Political Science (Government) Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3037</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3021</td>
<td>Public Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EITHER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2023</td>
<td>Issues in Government and Politics of the West Indies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3019</td>
<td>Latin American Government, Politics and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND EITHER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3053</td>
<td>Introduction to International Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3054</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations in the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One (1) of the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2015</td>
<td>Modern Political Thought</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2019</td>
<td>Comparative Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3023</td>
<td>Administrative Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Students reading for the BSc International Relations Special and a minor in Political Science (Government) are required to substitute GOVT 3037 and/or GOVT 3054 with GOVT 2019 and/or GOVT 3023.

### Public Sector Management Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3122*</td>
<td>Public Sector Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2034</td>
<td>Human Resource Management in the Public Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EITHER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3037</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3062</td>
<td>Comparative Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND EITHER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3021</td>
<td>Public Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3035</td>
<td>Comparative Public Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Level II/III elective drawn from Social Sciences courses on offer in any given year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Psychology Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2004</td>
<td>Personality Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2011</td>
<td>Selected Theories in Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PLUS EITHER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2012</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>PSYC 2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AND EITHER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 2002</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>PSYC 2003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND EITHER</td>
<td>PSYC 3023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>PSYC 2019 (PSYC 3004)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Social Development Policy and Planning Minor

The Minor in Social Development Policy will consist of three essential courses and any two electives from the approved listings. All courses are three (3) credits each. The **three (3) essential courses** are:

**LEVEL II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2030</td>
<td>Social Development Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2015</td>
<td>The Organisation and Management of Social Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3020</td>
<td>Social Development Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TWO ELECTIVES** are to be chosen from one of the clusters of approved courses listed below. It is strongly recommended that students select courses from within a cluster in keeping with their career and Postgraduate study ambitions.

### GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2023</td>
<td>Issues of Governance and Politics of the West Indies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2030</td>
<td>Project Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2070</td>
<td>Anti-corruption strategies in Developing Countries</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3008</td>
<td>Industrial Sociology I: Theories &amp; Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2007</td>
<td>Survey Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOM 2010</td>
<td>Fundamentals of GIS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3019</td>
<td>Social Policy and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3023</td>
<td>Population Studies I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HEALTH AND SOCIAL EMPOWERMENT

* (For employment in specialised units of Ministries of Social Development e.g. Aging, Family Services, HIV/AIDS or Disability Affairs)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3005</td>
<td>Sociology of Health and Illness</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2022</td>
<td>Social Gerontology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 2007</td>
<td>Disability Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3040</td>
<td>Sociology of Families</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2012</td>
<td>Social Change and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3006</td>
<td>The Third World in Global Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3039</td>
<td>Gender and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Social Policy Minor

*(NOT OFFERED IN THE EVENING UNIVERSITY)*

All students wishing to pursue a minor in Social Policy are required to do the following four (4) compulsory core courses at Levels II and III.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOWK 2004</td>
<td>The Organization and Management of Social Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2015</td>
<td>The Organization and Management of Social Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3019</td>
<td>Social Policy Analysis (Social Policy and Administration II)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3020</td>
<td>Social Development Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** One (1) of the following from Government (Political Science), Sociology, Social Work or Gender Studies for a total of fifteen (15) credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3122</td>
<td>Public Sector Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3035</td>
<td>Comparative Public Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2030</td>
<td>Project Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 2022</td>
<td>Social Gerontology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3002</td>
<td>Sociology of Education I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCI 3003</td>
<td>Sociology of Education II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UNDERGRADUATE REGULATIONS & SYLLABUSES 2017-2018
THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

SOCI 3005 Sociology of Health and Illness 3 II
SOCI 3023 Population Studies I 3 I
SOCI 3041 (SOCI 3037) Population Studies II 3 II
SOCI 3032 Criminology I 3 I
SOCI 3030 Sociology of Penal Practice 3 II
SOCI 3040 Sociology of Families 3 II
GEND 2013 Men and Masculinities in the Caribbean 3 II
SOCI 3039 / GEND 3039 Gender and Development with Reference to Caribbean Society 3 I
SOCI 3031 / GEND 3031 Sex, Gender and Society: Sociological Perspectives 3 II
SOWK 2007 Disability Studies 3 II
SOWK 2009 International Social Work 3 II

OTHER ELECTIVES

Course Code Course Title CR SEM
GEND 2203 Feminist Theoretical Frameworks 3 I
AGEX 3003 Gender Issues in Agriculture 3 I
GEND 3501 Philosophy of Gender 3 I
GEND 2104/ FILM 2101 Cinema and Gender 3 II
GENS 3260 Gender and Science 4 II
HIST 3003 Women and Gender in the History of the English-Speaking Caribbean 3 I
SOCI 3038 / GEND 3038 Gender, Ethnicity and Class: Issues of Identity, Nation and Citizenship in the English-Speaking Caribbean 3 II

NOTES:
(i) Gender Courses are offered by other Faculties but are available to students of The Faculty of Social Sciences.
(ii) Where any course is already counted for another major, special or minor, the student is required to select another elective in order to qualify for a minor in Social Policy.

Sociology Minor

Course Code Course Title CR SEM
SOCI 2000 Classical Social Theory 3 I
SOCI 2010 Anthropology of the Peoples of the Caribbean I 3 I
SOCI 2012 Social Change and Development 3 I
SOCI 3028 Caribbean Social Structure I 3 I

PLUS: One (1) of the following:
SOCI 2007 Survey Design and Analysis 3 I

SOCI 3002 Sociology of Education I 3 I
SOCI 3008 Industrial Sociology I: Theories & Practice 3 I
SOCI 3032 Criminology I 3 I

Sports Management Minor

Course Code Course Title CR SEM
MGMT 2009 Sociology of Sport 3 I
MGMT 2010 Introduction to Sport Management 3 I
MGMT 3026 Managing Human Resource in Sport 3 I
MGMT 3027 Sport Marketing and Public Relations 3 II
MGMT 3028 Facility Planning and Management 3 I
MGMT 3029 Internship in Sport 3 II

Tourism Management Minor

Course Code Course Title CR SEM
TOUR 1001 Introduction to International Tourism 3 I
TOUR 3003 Integrated Service Management 3 I
TOUR 3008 Tourism Impact Analysis 3 I
TOUR 3004 Tourism Destination Marketing 3 I
TOUR 3005 Tourism Planning & Development 3 I
## COURSE LISTING FOR DIPLOMA PROGRAMMES

### Diploma in Public Sector Management (NOT OFFERED IN THE ACADEMIC YEAR 2017/2018)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Institutions &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1005</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1006</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Sector Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2071</td>
<td>Organizational Behaviour</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 4004</td>
<td>Administrative Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER II/YEAR II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3004</td>
<td>Scope &amp; Methods in Political Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2052</td>
<td>Public Sector Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2030</td>
<td>Project Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SEMESTER III (SUMMER) / YEAR III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 3122 (GOVT 3018)</td>
<td>Public Sector Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 2034</td>
<td>Human Resource Management in the Public Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 4014</td>
<td>Business and Society in the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PLUS:** One (1) Elective course chosen from Levels II or III courses in the Faculty of Social Sciences.

### Diploma in Caribbean Studies (NOT OFFERED CURRENTLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 4010</td>
<td>Literature and Society in the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 4011</td>
<td>Sociology of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 4012</td>
<td>The Government and Politics of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 4013</td>
<td>Caribbean Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 4015</td>
<td>International Relations of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 4014</td>
<td>Business and Society in the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** In addition, students will be required to complete a research paper (between 5,000 and 10,000 words in length). The topic shall be selected from the above-mentioned subject areas.
## COURSE LISTING FOR CERTIFICATE PROGRAMMES

### Certificate in Public Administration (EVENING / PART-TIME)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Institutions &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 1006</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Sector Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 0401</td>
<td>Organisational Theory and Behaviour I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 0413</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 1003</td>
<td>Caribbean Local Government Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 0444</td>
<td>Financial Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 1007</td>
<td>Issues in Caribbean Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 0450</td>
<td>Practicum</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER III</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 0401</td>
<td>Organisational Theory and Behaviour I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 0413</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 1009</td>
<td>Ethics, Integrity and Corruption in the Public Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Certificate in Management Information Systems (SUMMER PROGRAMME ONLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR I</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 0411</td>
<td>Mathematics for Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 0412</td>
<td>Foundations of Information Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR II</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 0421</td>
<td>Designing Information Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 0422</td>
<td>Information Systems in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 0423</td>
<td>Communication for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR III</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 0431</td>
<td>Data Communication and Distributed Data Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 0432</td>
<td>Data Storage and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 0433</td>
<td>Designing Information Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Certificate in Local Government Studies (NOT OFFERED CURRENTLY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Institutions &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 1006</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Sector Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GOVT 1002</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>II OR III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Certificate in Public Sector Human Resource Management  
(EVENING UNIVERSITY)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER I</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 0401</td>
<td>GOVT 0413</td>
<td>Organisational Theory &amp; Behaviour I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1005</td>
<td></td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1009</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Public Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ethics, Integrity and Corruption</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER II</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 0412</td>
<td></td>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 0415</td>
<td></td>
<td>Compensation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 1007</td>
<td></td>
<td>Issues in Caribbean Public Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEMESTER III ('SUMMER')</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 0416</td>
<td></td>
<td>Human Resource Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 0417</td>
<td></td>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOVT 0444</td>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suggested CO-CURRICULAR COURSE (Not for Credit)</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCR 1012</td>
<td></td>
<td>Workplace Protocol for Students Programme</td>
<td>NCR</td>
<td>I OR II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For information on all Co-Curricular courses offered visit www.sta.uwi.edu/cocurricular

LANGUAGE COURSES

CENTRE FOR LANGUAGE LEARNING
COURSE OFFERINGS -

Students can register at the CLL and attend classes in any language, upon payment of a small registration fee. Students can also pursue credit courses in Chinese, French, Japanese and Spanish. Registration is online using BANNER. But students must complete a paper-based registration at the CLL before doing their online registration. The normal per credit fee applies.

CHINESE (MANDARIN)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 1003</td>
<td>Level 1A Chinese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Mandarin)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN 1004</td>
<td>Level 1B Chinese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Mandarin)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FRENCH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1001</td>
<td>Level 1A French</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN 1002</td>
<td>Level 1B French</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JAPANESE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPA 1003</td>
<td>Level 1A Japanese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPA 1004</td>
<td>Level 1B Japanese</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPANISH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>SEM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1101</td>
<td>Level 1A Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1102</td>
<td>Level 1B Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ANTI-REQUISITES

Students pursing programmes/courses within the Faculty should take note of the following anti-requisites. These are courses that CANNOT BE TAKEN TOGETHER FOR CREDIT:

- ECON 1001 with AGBU 1005
- ECON 1002 with AGBU 1006
- ECON 1003 with AGRI 1003/ MATH 1140
- ECON 1005 with AGBU 2003/ HUEC 1005
- ECON 2000/ ECON 2001 with MGMT 2032
- ECON 2025 with MATH2140 and MATH 2150 / MATH 2274 and MATH 2275
- ECON 2025 with MGMT 2012
- ECON 2020 with MGMT 2011
### Pre-Requisite Listing for Cross Faculty Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>FSS Prerequisites</th>
<th>ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting</th>
<th>ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Managerial Accounting</th>
<th>ACCT 2017 Management Accounting I</th>
<th>ECON 1001 Introduction to Microeconomics</th>
<th>ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics</th>
<th>ECON 1005 Introduction to Statistics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSA</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting</td>
<td>ACCT 1003 Introduction to Cost and Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSA</td>
<td>Minor in Sports Nutrition Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSA</td>
<td>Minor in Entrepreneurship Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSA</td>
<td>Major in Foods &amp; Food Service Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>ACCT 1002 and ACCT 1003</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSA</td>
<td>BSc Human Nutrition &amp; Dietetics Prerequisites</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSA</td>
<td>Actuarial Sciences</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSA</td>
<td>Computer Science &amp; Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>ACCT 1002 and ACCT 1003</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSA</td>
<td>Major in Agribusiness Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSA</td>
<td>Agribusiness Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>ACCT 1002 and ACCT 1003</td>
<td>This course is not offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is not offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is not offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is not offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSA</td>
<td>BSc Chemistry &amp; Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>This course is not offered to these students</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS Prerequisites</td>
<td>ECON 1001, ECON 1002 and ECON 100</td>
<td>MGMT 1001 OR SOCI 1002</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>ECON 1002 Introduction to Macroeconomics and ECON 1003 Mathematics for Economics</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>MGMT 2010 Introduction to Sport Management and Normally open to students pursuing the Sports Management Minor</td>
<td>ACCT 1002 Introduction to Financial Accounting and ECON 1003 Mathematics for Economics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA Minor in Sports Nutrition Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>MGMT 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA Minor in Entrepreneurship Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA Major in Food Service Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>MGMT 1001 or SOCI 1002 or AGEX 1000 or HUEC 1003</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA BSc Human Nutrition &amp; Dietetics Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>MGMT 1001 or SOCI 1002 or AGEX 1000 or HUEC 1003</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST Actuarial Sciences</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>ACCT 1002 and MATH 1141 AND MATH 1142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST Computer Science &amp; Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is not offered to these students</td>
<td>MGMT 1001 or SOCI 1002 or AGEX 1000 or COMP 1100 or (COMP 1400 &amp; COMP 1401)</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>ECON 1002 and MATH 1140 OR (MATH 1141 AND MATH 1152) OR (COMP 1402 &amp; COMP 1406)</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>MGMT 2010</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA Major in Agribusiness Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is not offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>ACCT 1002 and ECON 1003 or AGRI 1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA BSc Agribusiness Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>AGBU 1005, AGBU 1006 and AGRI 1003</td>
<td>MGMT 1001 or SOCI 1002 or AGEX 1000</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>ACCT 1002 and ECON 1003 or AGRI 1003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST BSc Chemistry &amp; Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is not offered to these students</td>
<td>MGMT 1001 or SOCI 1002 or AEX 1000 or CHEM 1060 or CHEM 1065 or (CHEM 1066 &amp; CHEM 1070)</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>ECON 1002 and CHEM 1060 OR CHEM 1065 OR (CHEM 1066 &amp; CHEM 1070)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>ACCT 1002 or CHEM 1060 or CHEM 1065 or (CHEM 1066 &amp; CHEM 1070)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>FSS Prerequisites</td>
<td>MGMT 2026 Production and Operations</td>
<td>MGMT 2032 Managerial Economics</td>
<td>MGMT 3011 Management Information Systems II</td>
<td>MGMT 3017 Human Resource Management</td>
<td>MGMT 3027 Sport Marketing and Public Relations</td>
<td>MGMT 3030 Small Business Management (NOT BEING OFFERED THIS YEAR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA Minor in Sports Nutrition Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>MGMT 2003</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA Minor in Entrepreneurship Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA Major in Foods &amp; Food Service Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA BSc Human Nutrition &amp; Dietetics Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST Actuarial Sciences</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST Computer Science &amp; Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>ECON 1001 and MATH 1140 or (MATH 1141 &amp; MATH 1152) or (COMP 1402 &amp; COMP 1406)</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA Major in Agribusiness Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA BSc Agribusiness Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>MGMT 2006</td>
<td>MGMT 2008</td>
<td>MGMT 2008 and MGMT 2003 and MGMT 2023</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST BSc Chemistry &amp; Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>MGMT 2012</td>
<td>ECON 1001 and CHEM 1060 or CHEM 1065 or (CHEM 1066 &amp; CHEM 1070)</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>MGMT 2008</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA Minor in Sports Nutrition Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA Minor in Entrepreneurship Prerequisites</td>
<td>MGMT 2008 and MGMT 2023</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students.</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA Major in Foods &amp; Food Service Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>ACCT 1002 and ECON 1001 or AGBU 1005</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA BSc Human Nutrition &amp; Dietetics Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>ACCT 1002 and ECON 1001 or AGBU 1005</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST Actuarial Sciences</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>MGMT 2023 and MGMT 2032 or MATH 2210 or (MATH 2111 and MATH 2212)</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST Computer Science &amp; Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>ACCT 1002 and ECON 1001</td>
<td>MGMT 2003</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA Major in Agribusiness Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>ACCT 1002 and ECON 1001 or AGBU 1005</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA BSc Agribusiness Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>MGMT 2008 and MGMT 2023</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students.</td>
<td>ACCT 1002 and ECON 1001 or AGBU 1005</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST BSc Chemistry &amp; Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
<td>MGMT 3057</td>
<td>ACCT 1002 and ECON 1001</td>
<td>MGMT 2003</td>
<td>MGMT 2003, MGMT 2012 &amp; MGMT 2023</td>
<td>This course is NOT offered to these students</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Return to Table of Contents
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>PSYC 2011 Selected Theories in Social Psychology</th>
<th>PSYC 2012 Developmental Psychology</th>
<th>SOCI 1002 Introduction to Sociology I</th>
<th>SOCI 3005 Sociology of Health and Illness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSS Prerequisites</td>
<td>PSYC 1003-Introduction to Psychology or PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC 1003-Introduction to Psychology or PSYC 1004 Introduction to Social Psychology</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>SOCI 1002-Introduction to Sociology I or SOCI 1000 Introduction to Sociology II, SOCI 2000-Classical Social Theory or SOCI 2001-Modern Social Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA Minor in Sports Nutrition Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA Minor in Entrepreneurship Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA Major in Foods &amp; Food Service Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA BSc Human Nutrition &amp; Dietetics Prerequisites</td>
<td>PSYC 1003 or PSYC 1004</td>
<td>PSYC 1003 or PSYC 1004</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>AGEX 1000 and SOCI 2000 or SOCI 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST Actuarial Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST Computer Science &amp; Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA Major in Agribusiness Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FFA BSc Agribusiness Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>AGEX 1000 and SOCI 2000 or SOCI 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST BSc Chemistry &amp; Management Prerequisites</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>This course is <strong>NOT</strong> offered to these students</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Faculty of Food and Agriculture Courses Offered to the Faculty of Social Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Banner Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>FFA Pre-requisites</th>
<th>FSS Pre-requisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGBU 2000</td>
<td>Agriculture in the Economy</td>
<td>AGBU 1005 and AGBU 1006</td>
<td>ECON 1001 and ECON 1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGBU 2002</td>
<td>Management and Economics of Agriculture Production and Marketing</td>
<td>AGBU 1005 and AGBU 1006</td>
<td>ECON 1001 and ECON 1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGBU 3001</td>
<td>Marketing and Price Analysis</td>
<td>AGBU 1005 and AGBU 1006</td>
<td>ECON 1001 and ECON 1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGBU 3002</td>
<td>International Marketing of Agricultural Products</td>
<td>AGBU 1005 and AGBU 1006</td>
<td>ECON 1001 and ECON 1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGBU 3006</td>
<td>Agricultural Project Appraisal and Implementation</td>
<td>AGBU 1005 and AGBU 1006</td>
<td>ECON 1001 and ECON 1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGBU 3007</td>
<td>New Venture Creation and Management</td>
<td>AGBU 1005 and AGBU 1006</td>
<td>ECON 1001 and ECON 1002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

(According to Alphabetical order of Banner Course Codes)

NOTE:
Before your choose your courses
Verify that a Course is being Offered: Some of the courses listed may not be offered in a given academic year. Before choosing a course, verify that it is being offered this academic year by checking the Online Student Registration System. In any given semester, only courses being OFFERED will be AVAILABLE for online registration. If it is not online, it is not being offered at this time.

Ensure you are Registered: As a student, it is YOUR responsibility to ensure that you are properly registered for your courses.

Overrides: Once an override has been submitted, it is the responsibility of the student to ensure whether it has been approved / denied by re-checking the system. Once approved, the student must then register for the said course(s).

Course Loads and Prerequisites: When choosing courses, students should plan their course load carefully and ensure that they register for the prerequisites for courses they intend to take in the future.

Faculty of Social Sciences
ACCT COURSES

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: I OR II
COURSE CODE: ACCT 1002
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: An introductory course designed for students of accounting and those in other areas of study. It aims at providing a practical and a theoretical understanding of the principles and concepts involved in the preparation of financial statements. Students are exposed to a conceptual analytical approach with the aim of improving their critical thinking and communicative skills.

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: I OR II
COURSE CODE: ACCT 1003
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO COST AND MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
CO-REQUISITES: ACCT 1002
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This is an introductory course for students of accounting as well as other areas of study. It aims to acquaint them with the uses of accounting information and techniques useful to the manager in planning, decision-making and controlling organisational activities.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I & II
COURSE CODE: ACCT 2014
COURSE TITLE: FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING I
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ACCT 1002
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is designed for students who are considering careers in accountancy. Materials covered in the introductory course are continued and extended with the objective of obtaining an in-depth understanding of modern accounting.
LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ACCT 2015
COURSE TITLE: FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING II
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ACCT 2014
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is a continuation of the intermediate accounting programme commenced in MS25A. It is designed for students who are considering careers in accountancy. Materials covered in the introductory course are continued and extended.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY
COURSE CODE: ACCT 2016
COURSE TITLE: FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING FOR BUSINESS DECISIONS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is designed for students who have not completed MS15E and MS15F. It provides a practical and theoretical understanding of the principles and concepts involved in the preparation of financial statements.
NOTE: Students who have completed ACCT 1002 or its equivalent cannot offer ACCT 2016 for credits.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I & II
COURSE CODE: ACCT 2017
COURSE TITLE: MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING I
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ACCT 1002 AND ACCT 1003
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course explains how managerial accounting information is used by managers in manufacturing, retail, service and not-for-profit organisations to anticipate the future and monitor the activities of the business.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: ACCT 2021
COURSE TITLE: COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ACCT 1003
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course continues and extends the principles and concepts of management accounting covered in the introductory course. The student is exposed to a more in depth understanding of current theory and practice.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ACCT 2015
COURSE TITLE: ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 3011
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course provides an in-depth examination of the use of information in the Accounting and Financial Management functions of an organisation. The development and application of information technology used in this field is studied. Practical training using current Accounting and Financial Analysis software is provided.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ACCT 2021
COURSE TITLE: MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING II
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ACCT 2021 AND MGMT 2023
CO-REQUISITES: ACCT 3041
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course integrates topics covered in previous accounting courses as well as related fields of finance, managerial economics, quantitative analysis and M.I.S.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ACCT 3015
COURSE TITLE: ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 3011
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course provides an in-depth examination of the use of information in the Accounting and Financial Management functions of an organisation. The development and application of information technology used in this field is studied. Practical training using current Accounting and Financial Analysis software is provided.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ACCT 3039
COURSE TITLE: MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING II
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ACCT 2021 AND MGMT 2023
CO-REQUISITES: ACCT 3041
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course integrates topics covered in previous accounting courses as well as related fields of finance, managerial economics, quantitative analysis and M.I.S.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ACCT 3040
COURSE TITLE: ACCOUNTING THEORY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
CO-REQUISITES: ACCT 3041
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This is a course for students specializing in accounting. Its main objective is to develop the students’ understanding of the theoretical underpinnings of the contemporary approach to financial reporting, together with the political and pragmatic considerations in the development of its framework and standards.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: ACCT 3041
COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ACCT 2015
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course deals with specific topics of advanced accounting theory and reporting. Emphasis is placed on specific issues that often face senior management personnel as well as the professional accountant.
LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: ACCT 3043  
COURSE TITLE: AUDITING I  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2021  
CO-REQUISITES: ACCT 3041 AND MGMT 3046  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course introduces the students to auditing. It attempts to provide the background they need to exercise judgment in the determination of the nature and the amount of evidence that auditors should accumulate after considering the unique circumstances of each engagement.

COCR COURSES

LEVEL: I (CO-CURRICULAR)  
SEMESTER: I OR II  
COURSE CODE: COCR 1012  
COURSE TITLE: WORKPLACE PROTOCOL FOR STUDENTS PROGRAMME  
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3  
PRE REQUISITES: NONE  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The ‘Workplace Protocol for Students’ Programme allows participants to acquire the critical social skills necessary for personal and professional success. It is a comprehensive, relevant and highly interactive co-curricular experience aimed at providing students with the 'behavioural tools' that would enable them to close the gap between the social/workplace skills that they may not have, and those required for success and prominence in today’s dynamic organisations. Upon completion, students will exhibit the confidence, diplomacy, courtesy and poise that undoubtedly contribute to a strong professional presence.

LEVEL: I (CO-CURRICULAR)  
SEMESTER: I OR II  
COURSE CODE: COCR 1013  
COURSE TITLE: FINANCIAL LITERACY AND TRAINING  
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3  
PRE REQUISITES: NONE  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The Financial Literacy and Training Programme aims to develop the student’s understanding of basic financial practices and money management, as well as develop and train students on how to conduct financial literacy presentations in their communities. It is a comprehensive financial education curriculum designed to enhance students’ financial skills as well as train them to be financial educators to low- and moderate-income individuals and families outside the financial mainstream.

ECON COURSES

LEVEL: I  
SEMESTER: I OR II  
COURSE CODE: ECON 1001  
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO MICROECONOMICS  
CREDITS: 3  
PRE REQUISITES: None  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course provides students to the history of economic thought highlighting some of the key economic issues, which have preoccupied the discipline from its origins. The course also provides an introduction to the basic principles of micro-economic analysis together with the main perspectives on the functioning of the macro-economy. The microeconomic analysis is illustrated by reference to a key export sector in the Caribbean (e.g. oil or bananas). The implications of trends in the latter for the Balance of Payments and macro economy conclude this first semester course.
LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ECON 1002
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO MACROECONOMICS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: None
CO-REQUISITES: ECON 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course emphasizes macroeconomic theory and policy and the related national income accounting together with international trade and the balance of payments. There is a significant stress on the implications of these economic issues for the Caribbean reality.

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: I OR II
COURSE CODE: ECON 1003
COURSE TITLE: MATHEMATICS FOR ECONOMICS I
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: EITHER A PASS IN THE MATHEMATICS PROFICIENCY TEST (MPT) OR ECON 0001
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course covers set theory, relations and functions, number theory, functions and equations and calculus of functions of a single variable.
NOTE: Students who possess a Pass at GCE Additional Mathematics, GCE Advanced Level Mathematics or CAPE Mathematics (Units 1 and 2) will be exempted from reading ECON1003. Such students will be required to read another 3-credit Level I course from any discipline on the Campus to complete their Level I credit requirements. Economic Students would be required to do ECON 1004 for credit.

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: I OR II
COURSE CODE: ECON 1004
COURSE TITLE: MATHEMATICS FOR ECONOMICS II
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON1003 or PASS in Advanced Level Mathematics or Pass in CAPE Pure/ Applied Mathematics
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course is organized around two (2) areas of Mathematics for Economics namely, Linear Algebra and Calculus.

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: ECON 1005
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: None
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course covers collection and compilation of data, descriptive statistics, probability and probability distributions, sampling distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing, simple correlation and regression. Teaching is accompanied by computer applications using MINITAB.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: ECON 2000
COURSE TITLE: INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS I
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 1001 /AGBU 1005 AND ECON 1002 / AGBU 1006 AND ECON 1004/MATH 0110
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course presents a rigorous analysis of the theory of household behaviour and demonstrates that microeconomics is central to an understanding of consumer/ household decision-making. At the end of the course you will understand (i) how microeconomic theory can be used to explain household behaviour and (ii) how to use the model of consumer choice to demonstrate the effect of government policy on household decision-making.
NOTE: Students offering ECON 2000 and /or ECON 2001 for credit will NOT be allowed to offer MGMT 2032 for credit

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ECON 2001
COURSE TITLE: INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS II
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2000
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course presents a rigorous analysis of the theory of firm. behaviour and welfare economics and demonstrates that microeconomics is central to an understanding of business decision-making and government intervention in markets. At the end of the course you will understand (i) how microeconomic theory can be used to explain firm behaviour and (ii) the conditions under which a case can be made for government intervention in markets.
NOTE: Students offering ECON 2000 and /or ECON 2001 for credit will NOT be allowed to offer MGMT 2032 for credit

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: ECON 2002
COURSE TITLE: INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS I
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 1001 /AGBU 1005 AND ECON 1002 / AGBU 1006
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Theories and Models; Theories of Aggregate Demand - Consumption; Investment; Theories of Money; Securities and the Rate of Interest; Basic Income-generation Models: Neo-Classical, Keynesian, The Challenge to Keynes: Current theories; The Labour Market in Developing Countries.
LEVEL: II  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: ECON 2003  
COURSE TITLE: INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS II  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2002  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The Role of Government Keynesian view, Alternative view; The Open Economy: Income Generation, Balance of Payments Adjustment; The Supply of Money: Determination of the Supply, Constraints of Fiscal and Monetary Policy; Dynamic theories in investment; Accelerator theories, Paths of Capital Accumulation; Growth; Models of Caribbean Economy.

LEVEL: II  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: ECON 2005  
COURSE TITLE: SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC ACCOUNTING  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: ECON 1001 / AGBU 1005 AND ECON 1002 / AGBU 1006 AND ACCT 1002 (MS15E)  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course seeks to provide students with a thorough understanding of the structure and problems associated with the preparation of national and regional economic and social accounts. It also gives an introductory treatment of data management.

LEVEL: II  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: ECON 2015  
COURSE TITLE: MATRIX ALGEBRA FOR ECONOMICS  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: ECON 1004 AND ECON 1001/ AGBU 1005 AND ECON 1002/ AGBU 1006  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS  

LEVEL: II  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: ECON 2016  
COURSE TITLE: MATHEMATICS FOR ECONOMICS III  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: ECON 1004 AND ECON 1001/ AGBU 1005 AND ECON 1002/ AGBU 1006  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Remainder Theorem, Partial Fractions, Fourier Series, Functions and Relations of a single variable – limits, continuity, differetiation, maxima and minima. Double and multiple integrals, functions of several variables – partial and total differentiation, differentials, Taylor Expansion, Eulers Theorem, Jacobians, Optimization (Constrained and Unconstrained), Complex numbers, Differential and Difference Equations (including stochastic difference equations).

LEVEL: II  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: ECON 2020  
COURSE TITLE: CARIBBEAN ECONOMY  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: ECON 1001/ AGBU 1005 AND ECON 1002/ AGBU 1006  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The objective of this course is to expose students to the literature on Caribbean economic theory and policy analysis. The course provides a critical review of economic strategies pursued or proposed for the Caribbean.

LEVEL: II  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE TITLE: STATISTICAL METHODS  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: ECON 1004 AND ECON 1001/ AGBU 1005 AND ECON 1002/ AGBU 2003/HUEC 1005  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course seeks to provide students of Economics and the Social Sciences with a sound understanding of statistical concepts and techniques used in modern economic analysis.  
NOTE: No student will receive credit for ECON 2025(2006) if he/she is at the same time receiving credit for MATH 2140 and/or MATH 2150 or MGMT 2111.
LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: ECON 3001
COURSE TITLE: INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS I
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2001 AND ECON 2002
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course introduces the student to industrial organisation theory, traditional and modern, the issues of structure and strategy in the modern business enterprise, and the economic implications thereof.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ECON 3002
COURSE TITLE: SOCIAL ECONOMICS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2003
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is designed to give students a feel for the main economic issues involved in the assessment of major social sectors by focusing the tools of economic analysis in Health, Housing, Education, Poverty Alleviation, the Environment, and on Gender and Racial/Ethnic Discrimination and their elimination.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: ECON 3005
COURSE TITLE: MONETARY THEORY AND POLICY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2000 AND ECON 2002
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The objective of this course is to provide students with a solid grounding in (i) the fundamentals of monetary theory and (ii) the effects of monetary policy on the macro economy. Experiences of both developed and developing countries will be used to highlight the links between theory and policy.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: ECON 3006
COURSE TITLE: INTERNATIONAL TRADE
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2003
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The theory of international trade including alternative theories of trade; the structure of world trade and the main factors influencing trade (trade in services); the relationship between trade, growth and development; international trade policy; regional economic integration including North-South cooperation; international investments: the multinational firm.; institutions and agreements which influence international trade (WTO, LOME, etc.).

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ECON 3007
COURSE TITLE: INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2003
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The Balance of Payments; The Foreign Exchange Market (Euro-Currency Market and Analysis of the Efficient Market Hypothesis); International Adjustment and Stabilisation; The International Monetary System (History, Problems and Proposals for Reform.); International Capital Markets and the Movement of Capital; The International Debt Problem.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ECON 3008
COURSE TITLE: HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 1001 /AGBU 1005 AND ECON 1002/ AGBU 1006
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: ECON 3011
COURSE TITLE: ECONOMICS OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2000 AND ECON 2003
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course seeks to provide students with a background to the workings of the Financial Systems in Market Economies generally and within the Caribbean economic context in particular.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: ECON 3016
COURSE TITLE: PUBLIC FINANCE
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2000 AND ECON 2002
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The Role of Government in the Economy; The Role of Government in developing countries and the Caribbean; Public Finance - Taxation (direct and indirect) and its impact on the economy; the Theory of Public Sector Pricing and Production; The Scope and Limitations of Public Economic Policy and the Design of Public Policy.
LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: ECON 3020  
COURSE TITLE: ECONOMIC INTEGRATION  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2000 AND ECON 2002  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Definition and rationale for Integration; Theory of Economic Integration; Integration Instruments; Selected problems of integration schemes; Caribbean Integration; Case studies of other regional groupings.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: ECON 3024  
COURSE TITLE: ECONOMICS OF EDUCATION AND MANPOWER PLANNING  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: ECON 1001 AND ECON 1002  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is designed to provide students with insights into the links between the educational and training systems and the preparation of human resources for the labour market. Students will also be introduced to social and economic implications of educational planning, private returns to investment in education, cost analysis in education, cost effectiveness and the costing of educational plans.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: ECON 3027  
COURSE TITLE: ECONOMIC PLANNING  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2001 AND ECON 2003  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course introduces students to the principles of macroeconomic planning in a mixed economy and examines the methodological issues involved in integrating planning and the market. The efficiency of planning in comparative terms will be examined as well as the specifics of sectorial planning within the domestic economy.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: 1/11  
COURSE CODE: ECON 3029  
COURSE TITLE: LABOUR ECONOMICS  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2001 AND ECON 2003  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will present theoretical frameworks in Labour Economics and their use in analyzing features of the labour market. Particular emphasis will be placed on features of Caribbean economies. The material covered will be broken up into two parts. The first will focus on building fundamental aspects of the labour market — the supply and demand of labour — from microeconomic principles. Much of this analysis will assume a single labour market. The second part of the course will relax this assumption, making it possible to study observed wage distributions. Topics covered will include compensating wage differentials, human capital theory, discrimination, remuneration schemes, and unions.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: ECON 3034  
COURSE TITLE: ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2000 and ECON 2002  
CO-REQUISITES: ECON 3056  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course covers the economics of natural resources (both renewable and non-renewable); environmental and ecological economics together with the economics of sustainable development in small islands of the Caribbean.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: ECON 3049  
COURSE TITLE: ECONOMETRICS I  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2025 (ECON 2006)/ ACCT 2015/ (MATH 2140 AND MATH 2150) / (MATH 2274 AND MATH 2275)  
RECOMMENDED: ECON 2005  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The main objective of this course is to provide a fairly sound foundation in the theory and practice of standard econometric methods. Lectures will be supplemented by practical laboratory sessions involving the use of econometric software like Eviews.
LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ECON 3050
COURSE TITLE: ECONOMETRICS II
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 3049
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course, a follow up to ECON 3049, deals with modern econometric methods, principally those involving time series analysis like unit root testing, co-integration, VAR modeling, ARIMA modeling and so on.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ECON 3051
COURSE TITLE: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2002
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course introduces the student to some of the main development issues that have contributed to the development paths pursued either collectively or individually by countries of the Caribbean. In this regard the course examines some of the fundamental theories on Caribbean Economic Development such as those as proposed by Sir Arthur Lewis and Lloyd Best. Current development concerns and issues which are particularly important to Caribbean Small Island Developing States (SIDS), e.g. health, education and natural disasters are also dealt with in this course. This course includes an on-line component worth 40% of final marks and a final exam which accounts for 60% of final marks. Students must pass both components of the course.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ECON 3052
COURSE TITLE: FISCAL POLICY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2003
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The theoretical and empirical significance of the fiscal disequilibrium problem in developing countries. Approaches to the fiscal disequilibrium problem: Budget and Expenditure Reform. The disequilibrium problem: Tax Reform, Fiscal Policy options for a small open economy.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ECON 3056
COURSE TITLE: PROJECT EVALUATION
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course provides the tools for planning projects (industrial, infrastructural, agricultural and social) in an economy. The issues addressed include project identification, the project cycle, project appraisal and investment and project finance.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: ECON 3057
COURSE TITLE: HEALTH ECONOMICS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2000 AND ECON 2002
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course introduces students to the issues surrounding the objective of providing health care consistent with the reality of scarce resources and the overriding concern with improving the quality of life. Students will be exposed to the use of economic analysis in the design of health policy. Special emphasis will be placed on elucidating the relationship between epidemiology and the allocation of resources.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ECON 3066
COURSE TITLE: CORPORATE FINANCE
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES:ECON 2000
C O - R E Q U I S I T E S: ECON 3011
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The objective of this course is to provide students with the basic practical tools of Portfolio Analysis and Investment in the Modern Corporate Economy.
LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: ECON 3067
COURSE TITLE: ENERGY ECONOMICS I
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2000
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course covers select topics in Energy Economics. It is designed to introduce students to key microeconomic issues, and to allow them to better understand the dynamics of the constituent parts of the energy value chain from exploration and production to refining and marketing. It will cover issues such as oil and gas markets and pricing, legal arrangements covering oil and gas exploration and production, upstream cost and production economics, plant economics and gas contracts issues. Special emphasis will be placed on the LNG industry; students are also introduced to the economics of gas use in selected end markets. The programme will also introduce a tour of plants and facilities in the energy sector.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ECON 3068
COURSE TITLE: ENERGY ECONOMICS II
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 3067 AND ECON 2003
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course covers additional topics in Energy Economics, with emphasis on macroeconomics issues. Topics to be covered include oil price shocks and the global economy, the problems associated with managing oil wealth, resource based industrialization strategies, energy policy and the environment.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ECON 3071
COURSE TITLE: THE ECONOMICS OF DISASTERS AND CLIMATE CHANGE
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 3034
CO-REQUISITES: ECON 2020
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course highlights and seeks to address the socio-economic impacts of disasters and climate change in SIDS. Given the inherent characteristics of SIDS, including their vulnerability to natural hazards, it is important to look at the possible macroeconomic and social implications of these events, as well as identify the economic cost and benefits of adaptation strategies and policies. The overall impact on the region’s development trajectory in the context of disasters and climate change will also be explored. Topics covered include: An Introduction to Hazards, Disasters and Vulnerability, Economic and Social vulnerability indices and their use for risk management and the Institutional factors for disaster risk reduction - SIDS focus and Case studies.

LEVEL: III
COURSE CODE: ECON 3073
COURSE TITLE: UNDERGRADUATE INTERNSHIP IN STATISTICS
CREDITS: 3
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course represents a joint initiative between the Economics Department and the Central Statistical Office (CSO) of Trinidad and Tobago. Students will be placed in one of the working groups of the CSO and undertake assignments as guided by Professional Statisticians from that group. The course requires 72 contact hours at the CSO.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ECON 3074
COURSE TITLE: URBAN AND REGIONAL ECONOMICS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 1001 AND ECON 1002
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course examines the economic bases of urban areas and how these bases are related to the most pressing urban problems such as housing affordability, transportation, taxes, poverty, health challenges, and urban services and the impact of these issues on economic and social structure in developing countries.
GEND COURSES

LEVEL II
SEMESTER II
COURSE CODE: GEND 2104/FILM 2101
COURSE TITLE: CINEMA AND GENDER
CREDITS: 3
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: INSTITUTE FOR GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course focuses on the development of the gendered 'gaze'. While the films analysed in this course will be drawn from international cinema, the course will pay particular attention to the portrayal of masculinity and femininity in popular international films on the Caribbean as well as those made in the Caribbean by Caribbean filmmakers. Cinema in this course also incorporates the media of television. Students will be encouraged to explore issues both through the textual analysis of individual films and through consideration of wider feminist debates concerning the production and consumption of popular cultural forms. Students will be expected to view films, read and present ideas from the course literature, learn to do gendered reviews of films and produce a short visual narrative that explores a problematic of gender. This course will also satisfy a requirement for Gender and Development major and minors.

LEVEL II
SEMESTER I
COURSE CODE: GEND 2203
COURSE TITLE: FEMINIST THEORETICAL FRAMEWORKS
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3
PRE-REQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: INSTITUTE FOR GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course provides students with an enhanced theoretical approach to women's and gender studies. Feminist Theory attempts not only to describe the present condition of women and men but also to present ways of understanding this and to prescribe methods to change that condition towards the elimination of gender, race, class and sexual hierarchies. Reading a variety of theoretical materials, the class will examine several theoretical approaches to feminism and evaluate each theory's effectiveness in explaining reality and in facilitating change locally and globally. Students will emerge from this course of study with a comprehension of the many faces of feminism and a better understanding and grasp of their convictions regarding some of today's most challenging debates. This is a core course for the Minors in Gender Studies and Gender and Development Studies.

LEVEL III
SEMESTER I
COURSE CODE: GEND 3501
COURSE TITLE: The Philosophy of Gender
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3
PRE-REQUISITES: GEND2203 (AR22C) AND (SOCI2016) (SY27D) OR ANY INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY COURSE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: INSTITUTE FOR GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course aims to provide students with tools for critical thinking and analysis and engages in philosophical discussions about the relationships between one's gender and society. It asks the questions - What kind of society do we want to create? What are we saying about the roles, responsibilities and relationships between men and women in society that make for a more equitable distribution of labour, power and privilege? Why should we aim to build societies in which equality and justice of gender, race and class, are the cornerstones of our civilization? This course will engage students in a feminist critique of western thought and knowledge, equipping them with the tools and concepts to guide, analyse and challenge you to consider the ethical and moral dilemmas abounding in the contemporary world we inhabit. While exposing you to the universal and generic issues raised in all human philosophy, the material of this course and particularly that in the sister course GEND 3052 is grounded in Caribbean reality.

LEVEL III
SEMESTER I
COURSE CODE: AGEX3003
COURSE TITLE: GENDER ISSUES IN AGRICULTURE
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3
PRE-REQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: INSTITUTE FOR GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This is an elective course which seeks to develop an awareness of and stimulate interest in research into the gender issues that influence agricultural development. It also seeks to introduce students to gender issues related to the continued development of agriculture within the tropical agricultural environment; to develop analytical skills in the conduct of gender analyses among families; to develop critical thinking in the area of gender roles, relations and functions and to understand new feminist scholarship and concepts of masculinity. No major understanding of agricultural specialist disciplines is necessary.
LEVEL II
SEMESTER II
COURSE CODE: GEN3260
COURSE TITLE: GENDER AND SCIENCE
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 4
PRE-REQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: INSTITUTE FOR GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES
PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of level I credits.
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course aims at giving breadth to the narrow range of disciplines/perspectives to which students majoring in Science are currently exposed. They would then be better able to situate their own discipline in the context of other disciplines and in society as a whole. Through a critical analysis of selected major papers on Gender and Scientific Inquiry published from the 1980s to the present, students will be exposed to the History and Philosophy of Science beginning from the 16th Century (Bacon and Descartes) and will be able to explore the different ways in which prevailing gender ideology (one of many analytical tools) has influenced the form, content and production of scientific knowledge in various historical periods. Attempts will be made to situate the materials in a Caribbean (colonial and post-colonial) context.

LEVEL III
SEMESTER I
COURSE CODE: HIST3003 (H30C)
COURSE TITLE: WOMEN AND GENDER IN THE HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH-SPEAKING CARIBBEAN
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3
PRE-REQUISITE: ANY LEVEL II COURSE IN CARIBBEAN HISTORY (EXCEPT FD11A/FD11B)
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Students must have completed at least one level II course in Caribbean History in order to be eligible for this course. The course covers the problems, issues and theoretical aspects of women, gender and history; gender and women’s historical experience in the Caribbean during the era of slavery and colonization (1490-1830s); Afro-Caribbean women after slavery; the historical experience of Indo-Caribbean women and of minority women in the period 1838-1918; women in labour and political struggles, 1918-1970s; employment, demography, family structures, migration in the 20th century; biographical case studies e.g. Mary Seacole, Audrey Jeffers, Edna Manley, Elma Francois, Amy Bailey, Phyllis Shand Alfrey, Nita Barrow, Eugenia Charles.

LEVEL II
SEMESTER I
COURSE CODE: LING 2501/GEND 2503
COURSE TITLE: LANGUAGE, GENDER AND SEX (Open to Social Science Students)
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3
PRE-REQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: INSTITUTE FOR GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course focuses on the relationship between gender as a social phenomenon and language and investigates some of the theoretical frameworks through which it has been studied, especially during the last three decades. It also examines the contexts in which they were originally generated. Linguistic gender is also considered to assess how far it relates to socio-cultural bias in specific communities.

LEVEL II
SEMESTER II
COURSE CODE: GEND 2013
COURSE TITLE: MEN AND MASCULINITIES IN THE CARIBBEAN
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3
PRE-REQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: INSTITUTE FOR GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course aims to develop an awareness of the main issues involved in the study of men and masculinities. Masculinity studies emerged in response to the feminist discourses on women, femininity and gender. It is now a growing and significant body of knowledge both internationally and in the Caribbean. This course will explore approaches to the study of men and masculinities and identify key concepts and issues for in depth consideration.
LEVEL II
SEMESTER II
COURSE CODE: FILM 2101/GEND 2104
COURSE TITLE: FILM AND GENDER
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3
PRE-REQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: INSTITUTE FOR GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The focus of the course is the development of the gendered ‘gaze’. While the films analysed in this course will be drawn from international cinema, the course will pay particular attention to the portrayal of masculinity and femininity in popular international films on the Caribbean as well as those made in the Caribbean by Caribbean filmmakers. Cinema in this course also incorporates the media of television. Students will be encouraged to explore issues both through the textual analysis of individual films and through consideration of wider feminist debates concerning the production and consumption of popular cultural forms. Students will be expected to view films, read and present the ideas from the course literature, learn to do gendered reviews of films and produce a short visual narrative that explores a problematic of gender.
This course will also satisfy a requirement for Gender and Development major & minors.

GOVT COURSES

LEVEL: CERTIFICATE
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: GOVT 0401
COURSE TITLE: ORGANISATIONAL THEORY AND BEHAVIOUR I
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course will comprise the following topics: Behaviour; Characteristics of organisations; Classical theory; The Human Relations Movement; Characteristics of modern organisational theory; motivation and productivity; Organisational development; Organisational Theory and Behaviour.

LEVEL: CERTIFICATE
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 0402
COURSE TITLE: ORGANISATIONAL THEORY AND BEHAVIOUR II
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will include the following topics: The Characteristics of Organisations; Overview of Organisation and management theory; Administrative Theory and Bureaucracy; The Human Relations Movement; Modern Organisational Theory; Typologies of Organisations; Motivation; Job Design and Productivity; Stress Management; Decision-making; Communication Organisational Change and Development.

LEVEL: CERTIFICATE
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 0412
COURSE TITLE: A STUDY OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course of study looks at the concepts, attitudes and approaches to Industrial Relations; Trade Unionism; Trade Unions and the wider society; Collective Bargaining; Management-worker Conflict; Causes and patterns of strikes and their resolutions; The Role of the State in Industrial Relations.
LEVEL: CERTIFICATE
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: GOVT 0413
COURSE TITLE: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will seek to explore in greater Human Resource considerations with specific reference to the Public Sector. The following topics will be dealt with: Defining Human Resource Management; Role and function of Personnel Agencies and Service Commissions; Issues affecting Human Resource Management in the Public Sector – gender, inequality, discrimination etc.; The Role and function of the Organisation and Management Division; Environmental ergonomics, Physical facility, employee safety, health and welfare; Employee Assistance Programme; Strategic Planning; Corruption, Training and Performance Evaluation.

LEVEL: CERTIFICATE
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY
COURSE CODE: GOVT 0414
COURSE TITLE: PUBLIC SECTOR ETHICS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The aim of this course is to enable students to examine the implications of ethical decisions in organisational life. It seeks to provide managers with guidelines and theories, which link ethical issues and economic practice. The course will look at the following issues: ethical theories, the social responsibility of business, ethics and decision-making, insider trading, whistle-blowing, ethics and salesmanship and business ethics in a global environment.

LEVEL: CERTIFICATE
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY
COURSE CODE: GOVT 0415
COURSE TITLE: COMPENSATION MANAGEMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will expose students to such issues as wage policy, remuneration packages, perks and bonuses, methods of evaluation, motivation, performance and morale of employees and, the legal aspects of compensation.

LEVEL: CERTIFICATE
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY
COURSE CODE: GOVT 0416
COURSE TITLE: HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is designed to further develop the material covered in the Human Resource Management course as well as to expose students to issues and techniques associated with the development of human resources in the public sector. Course coverage will include the internal and external environment as it affects human resource development, human resource decision-making, equal employment opportunities, employers and employee rights, strategic training, improving productivity and quality and, leadership and management.

LEVEL: CERTIFICATE
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY
COURSE CODE: GOVT 0417
COURSE TITLE: INFORMATION SYSTEMS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The purpose of this course is to acquaint students, lower level supervisors and managers with an introduction to information systems. The importance of information for organisations, and for coping with the increasing global changes make it imperative to possess accurate data on which to base policy. The course will focus on people, data and procedures and will necessarily involve some computer techniques. Topics will include information theory, systems analysis, human and organisational communication, telecommunications and computing.

LEVEL: CERTIFICATE
SEMESTER: “SUMMER’ ONLY
COURSE CODE: GOVT 0444
COURSE TITLE: FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is intended to give the student a general understanding of the various aspects of public sector financial administration. The following topics will be covered: The National Budget; Recurrent and Capital Expenditure; Revenue; Financial Administration in State Enterprises/Statutory Boards; Role and function of the Auditor-General; Role and function of Treasury Division.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Department Responsible</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Assessment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>GOVT 1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Institutions &amp; Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>In this course students are expected to develop a basic knowledge of: (a) Primary concepts associated with the discipline of political science (b) Some of the Political Systems in the world, their similarities and differences (c) Central issues of Politics in the Caribbean and globally</td>
<td>Exam 60%, Mid Term exam 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>II or III</td>
<td>GOVT 1002</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>The course is designed to help students to develop a basic understanding of local government systems in operations and other systems in the Commonwealth Caribbean. It will trace the evolution of local government and outline the different functions and operations that local government is responsible to execute. Syllabus includes: The Nature and Context of Local Government; Theories of Local Government; Decentralization for Local Government; The Role, Functions and Responsibilities of Local Government; Political versus Managerial Control over Local Government; Governance utilizing Community Based Systems; Central/Local Government Relationships; The Practice of Local Government in Britain; The Practice of Local Government in Europe and North America; Local Government Systems in the developing World; Advancing Local Government through Local Government Association.</td>
<td>Exam 60%, Coursework assessment 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>GOVT 1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>This course introduces students to a basic understanding of the structure and processes of modern politics. It builds on the fundamental topics and theories introduced in GT11C. Also some new material and topic areas are covered. At the same time, the course is also designed to provide students with an awareness of political ideas and concepts based on the writings of a variety of thinkers and philosophers.</td>
<td>Exam 60%, Mid Term exam 40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>GOVT 1003</td>
<td>Caribbean Local Government Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>This course will allow students to develop a basic understanding of how the Local Government systems in the Commonwealth Caribbean operate. To this end, it will trace the evolution of Caribbean systems of Local Government and treat in detail with the different forms of local government as exist in the region. Topics include: The Evolution of Caribbean Local Government; Recent Reforms to Contemporary Caribbean Local Government; Present Forms of Caribbean Local Government; Elections and Party Politics in Caribbean Local Government; Critical concerns affecting Caribbean Local Government; Local Associations in Local Government; Regional and International Local Government Organizations Impact on Caribbean Local Government; The Future of Local Government in the Commonwealth Caribbean.</td>
<td>Exam 60%, Coursework assessment 40%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 1004
COURSE TITLE: PRACTICAL ISSUES FOR GOOD GOVERNANCE
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course consists of four basic modules related to the practical operations of local government. The first module deals with the issue of the changing role of the state in the context of structural adjustment. The second module extends this debate by focusing on the implications of governance as opposed to government, and thereupon review the concept of the civil society. The third module relates to the issue of development, a critical issue affecting all local government systems, while the final module seeks to facilitate local governments in better treating with the various publics and thus exposes the students to the basis of public relations.

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: GOVT 1005
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course introduces students to the concepts and process of public policy. It is a precursor to the Levels III courses GT39E Public Policy Analysis and GT39F Comparative Public Policy.

ASSESSMENT – Final Exam 75%, Mid Term exam 25%

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 1007
COURSE TITLE: ISSUES IN CARIBBEAN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
CO-REQUISITES: GOVT 1006
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Building on the theoretical framework in the Introduction to Public Sector Management course, this course focuses on specific issues in the practice and operationalization of public administration as it affects the Commonwealth Caribbean. Students are required to work on a project (case study) to assess and analyse the operationalization of an aspect or concept of public administration within a public sector environment.
LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: GOVT 1009
COURSE TITLE: ETHICS, INTEGRITY AND CORRUPTION IN THE PUBLIC SECTOR
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE

COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will seek to uncover the ethical framework that should be incorporated within public sector organizations particularly as relates to administration. Students will first have to revisit and reconcile everyday concepts such as what is good and what is considered to be the truth and based on such an understanding they will then have to come to their own determination of right and wrong. The course will give students a foundation in ethical theory as well as an exploration of corruption. The course then moves into the practical reality of ethics and integrity as applies to the Caribbean

Topics include: Defining Ethics, Integrity and Corruption; Ethics, Integrity and public interest in democratic societies; Public Sector Ethics; Public Procurement; Ethical Codes of Conduct in the Commonwealth Caribbean; Integrity Legislation and persons in public life

ASSESSMENT – Exam 60%, Midterm presentation and Case study 40%

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: GOVT 1010
COURSE TITLE: DELINQUENCY AND JUVENILE JUSTICE
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course surveys the roles of youth as offenders and victims. It examines statistics, research and the literature as it relates to youth, delinquency and justice, and evaluates current patterns and practices of law enforcement, criminal courts and corrections relative to youth as offenders and victims

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 1000
COURSE TITLE: MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE

COURSE DESCRIPTION: A critical analysis of Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke and Rousseau. Extended analysis of Marxism-Leninism, Maoism, Examination of Castro, Manley and Eric Williams

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 1015
COURSE TITLE: COMPARATIVE POLITICS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE

COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course clarifies and synthesizes some of the major theoretical directions found in the literature on comparative politics. A critical examination and assessment of both orthodox and radical theories of comparative politics is undertaken.
LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: GOVT 2022
COURSE TITLE: FOUNDATIONS OF WEST INDIAN GOVERNMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course focuses on Crown Colony Government; Colonial Administration; Social movements; Pressure Groups and Political Parties; Social Stratification in the Caribbean; The Structure of Independent States.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 2023
COURSE TITLE: ISSUES IN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF THE WEST INDIES
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course looks at the following problems in the West Indian politics: Political leadership; Voting Behaviour; the Westminster System; The Nature of Political Parties; Foreign Policy; Ethnicity and Politics; The Role of the Opposition; Military Intervention.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 2030
COURSE TITLE: PROJECT ADMINISTRATION
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001 AND GOVT 1005
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course provides an understanding of the dynamics, techniques and problems associated with the administration of a project in the Public Sector. Emphasis is placed on exposing students to a theoretical appreciation of some of the debates surrounding the intellectual framework of contemporary development cooperation. The desire of modern states to achieve rapid infrastructural development as a prerequisite for foreign investment, economic growth and employment creation has ushered in a phase of unparalleled country-to-country aid and an assortment of contractual relationships within the multilateral lending community. This course focuses on the practical problems of public management in relation to project administration and evaluation within the context of actual experiences in the Caribbean.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 2034
COURSE TITLE: PUBLIC SECTOR HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001 AND GOVT 1005
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The aim of this course is to acquaint students and practitioners with the theoretical and practical perspectives involved in the personnel functions of the Public Sector. It focuses on the changing role of Personnel Administration, and on its critical function in the achievement of the goals of Administration Reform. It will accordingly deal with issues such as the role of the Public Service Commissions, the factors that redefined the movement from Administration to Management, the impact of the Scientific Management movement, motivation, performance appraisal, recruitment practices and the special problems associated with the Public Sector.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 2047 (GOVT 2061)
COURSE TITLE: PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course introduces students of the study of Public International Law as an important aspect of International Relations (IR). It emphasizes the nature and sources of International Law, and underlines the role of law in the maintenance of order and peace in the international system. The course also considers the relevance of International Law in the resolution of certain discrete areas of concern facing the international community, such as human rights protection, and the implementation of the principle of self-determination. The course exposes students to the concepts and techniques which form the basis for legal discourses at the international level, and applies some of these concepts and techniques to current events in the Caribbean and elsewhere.
LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 2049
COURSE TITLE: INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course introduces students to the nature of, scope, and approaches to International Political Economy. It is based on the premise that the study of International Relations (IR) must take into account the relationship between economic and political forces in the international community. Thus, the course focuses on the political economy perspective to issues such as the nature of the liberal international order, globalization and the nature of the international financial systems, and distributive justice and policy coordination at the international level. It also pays attention to International Politics and to certain contemporary problems facing the international community and the Caribbean.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: GOVT 2051
COURSE TITLE: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS IN THE PUBLIC SECTOR
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001 AND GOVT 1005
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The aim of this course is to provide students with an understanding of the issues surrounding the transformation of Industrial Relations (IR) in the modern public service. The course will present a theoretical and conceptual appreciation of the evolution of public sector industrial relations leading into the advent of Human Resource Management (HRM). On completion, students will be better able to comprehend and resolve the myriad of employee and labour based challenges inherent in the transformation of the public service, whether driven by local or multinational policy obligations and imperatives.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 2052
COURSE TITLE: PUBLIC SECTOR ACCOUNTING
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Without public sector accounting experience, students will lack a frame of reference in attempting to apply accounting concepts and principles to public sector transactions. This course will facilitate students’ understanding of accounting in the public sector, inclusive of the Public Service and State Enterprises. To this end, it will provide knowledge on both not-for-profit organisations, e.g. Government Ministries, Local Government, Regional and Municipal Corporations, The Tobago House of Assembly, Statutory Bodies, and State Enterprises, which operate as commercial entities. This course will emphasize different types of accounting systems pertaining to the varying categories of public sector organisations. Target Group: Students enrolled in the second and third year of any degree programme. It is specifically aimed at public officers enrolled in the BSc Government, Public Sector Management and the Diploma in Public Sector Management.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: GOVT 2053
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course serve as an introduction to information systems in public administration. It is designed to: i. familiarize students as to the use of information technology in the public sector. ii. provide an understanding of the nature of information systems in general, focusing on, but not limited to, the public sector. iii. introduce the student to IT-related policies and issues associated with public information systems.
LEVEL: II  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: GOVT 2054  
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO E-GOVERNMENT  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This introductory course describes the components and models of e-government along with its social and technical factors that need to be considered. The course further explains the present policies and programs, and issues and values relevant to e-government initiatives. It also focuses on the opportunities and challenges of e-government, including the information gap and information security, through case studies. Throughout this course, the student will obtain practical and theoretical knowledge on e-government.

LEVEL: II  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: GOVT 2060  
COURSE TITLE: INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: THEORIES AND APPROACHES  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Theory is central to the discipline of International Relations (IR). It is theory that distinguishes the field from the study of history, current affairs of journalism and makes the subject area more than simple descriptive thought. This course examines the evolution of theory in IR from post-Westphalian era (1648-the present) and provides an overview of some of the main theoretical approaches to the study of IR from traditional Idealism and Realism; to radical Postmodernism and Feminism; as well as Now-Marxist perspectives of the developing world.

LEVEL: II  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: GOVT 2062  
COURSE TITLE: INTERNATIONAL SECURITY  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITE: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The concept of international security is featured as an alternative lens to power as a way of looking at the study of International Relations (IR). The main approach is through the work of the Copenhagen school of security studies, which means that the following themes are strongly emphasized: the salience of levels of analysis (individual, national, regional, global) in thinking about international security; the use of sectors to understand the new (or liberal) international security agenda (military, political, economic, societal, environmental); and the understanding of security agendas not only in material terms (balancing, bandwagoning), but as socially constructed through the processes of securitisation and desecuritisation. The course will start with theory, but then work its way towards an extensive empirical look at both ‘unipolarity’ and regional security as ways of understanding the contemporary agenda of international security.

LEVEL: II  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: GOVT 2063  
COURSE TITLE: CYBERPOLITICS  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The aim of this course is to enable students to critically understand and evaluate the unique political dynamics that is taking place in “cyberspace” (in particular the Internet / WWW). Thus, the title of this course is “cyberpolitics.” In particular, this course will pay attention to the way in which formal political institutions and people have attempted to adapt to the impact of the unique information architecture of cyberspace, and develop both strategies and tactics of political contestation for this relatively new domain of human activity and communication. Furthermore, this course will analyse the conflict between the openness and democratic potential of the web. Finally, it will examine inequality of access to the benefits of the web/internet, criminality, dissent, terrorism and war in cyberspace. These issues will be addressed with a Caribbean focus were possible.
LEVEL II
SEMESTER 1
COURSE CODE: GOVT 2070
COURSE TITLE: ANTI-CORRUPTION STRATEGIES IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES
CREDITS: 3
PRE-REQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001, AND GOVT 1005
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course examines corruption from a developing world perspective drawing from lessons and various scholarly perspectives. It will incorporate the use of case studies, student debates, interactive lectures and other materials to enhance students’ understanding of the course. This course will facilitate students’ growth and development in the areas of anti-corruption and good governance. Students will have both an appreciation for the impact of corruption on developing countries and their lives while reviewing key strategies and interventions used in those countries.
ASSESSMENT:
Students will be continuously assessed throughout this course and with a final written examination. Coursework accounts for 50% and the final examination will have a 50% weighting of the overall course mark.

LEVEL II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 2071
COURSE TITLE: ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR
CREDITS: 3
PRE-REQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course focuses on the study of organizational relationships and human behaviour in public and private organizations. It also focuses on the nature, purpose, and dynamics of organizations. It will explore the writings of classic scholars, theorists, and thinkers who provide foundational understanding to the study of human behaviour and organizations and in so doing, demonstrate their practical and managerial implications for employees and diverse organizations.

LEVEL III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3002
COURSE TITLE: COMPARATIVE ETHNIC POLITICS
CREDITS: 3
PRE-REQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course examines ethnic and race relations in developed and underdeveloped countries. Special focus on Malaysia, Guyana, Fiji and Trinidad. Examination of multiculturalism.

LEVEL III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3003
COURSE TITLE: FOREIGN POLICY IN THE THIRD WORLD
CREDITS: 3
PRE-REQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: An examination of the foreign policy instrument as a primary means of development and survival in the Third World. The foreign policy environment is analysed in relation to structures of imperialism, neocolonialism and dependency.

LEVEL III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3004
COURSE TITLE: SCOPE AND METHODS IN POLITICAL ANALYSIS
CREDITS: 3
PRE-REQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course critically examines the various frameworks of analysis commonly used in policy analysis, including systems analysis, group theory, comparative method, structural functionalism, Marxist analysis, communications theory, quantitative methods, simulation and game theory among others.

LEVEL III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3006
COURSE TITLE: POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY
CREDITS: 3
PRE-REQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The nature of political sociology; political anthropology; the classical thinkers; culture and politics; terrorism and military intervention; public opinion and mass communication; political socialization; leadership in new states.
LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3011  
COURSE TITLE: VIOLENCE AND DEVELOPMENT  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 2011  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course examines the historical changes in the patterns and meanings of violence globally. Special attention is paid to individual, collective and state violence in the Caribbean context. The main theories explaining the causes of violence and current research on attitudes to violence and the use of force to bring about social and political change are reviewed. Strategies of conflict management and prevention and their relationship to development and the transformation of political culture and state institutions that seek to monopolize the legitimate use of violence are discussed.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3019  
COURSE TITLE: LATIN AMERICAN GOVERNMENT, POLITICS & DEVELOPMENT  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course focuses on contemporary (post 1960) Latin American development specifically in government and politics. It builds on the tenets of Comparative Politics emphasizing the several political systems and institutions that exist side by side in Latin America.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3020  
COURSE TITLE: POWER AND POLITICS IN LATIN AMERICA  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course focuses on specialized topics which impact upon and influence the power structure within the Latin American polity. To do so, however, it is necessary to contextualize the notion of power within Latin America cultures, and it is here the course will take its point of departure. The course will thus critically examine seven agents/mechanisms which directly and/or indirectly impact and affect the power structure in Latin America, with particular respect to the post 1960 era. While there are no prerequisites for this course, it may be instructive to note that this course complements the course GT38C. This latter course focuses on more generalized issues, and more so, do so in a comparative way, while GT38D focuses on specific issues which may not necessarily be generalized for the entire region. Accordingly, the topics will be treated in a more country mode of discussion.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3021  
COURSE TITLE: PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001 AND GOVT 1005 AND GOVT 1006  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course sets forth the theoretical variables which influence public policy formulation and implementation. Emphasis is on the application of the systems approach to the analysis of public decisions.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3023  
COURSE TITLE: ADMINISTRATIVE LAW I  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course traces the development of representative and responsible government in the Commonwealth Caribbean since 1945. It examines the constitutional environment and the legal framework since independence, the separation of powers and the limitations placed on the Executive and the Legislature, the administration of justice and the exercise of emergency powers.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3024  
COURSE TITLE: ADMINISTRATIVE LAW II  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course examines the legal and constitutional effect of sovereignty in the Commonwealth Caribbean, the relationship between the citizen and the State, emergency powers and national security, the role of the Ombudsman, Parliament and parliamentary procedure, Commonwealth Caribbean Republics and their Presidents, constitutional interpretation and issues in constitutional reform.
LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3035
COURSE TITLE: COMPARATIVE PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001 AND GOVT 1005 AND GOVT 1006
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course focuses on case histories in various analytic categories of public policy analysis. Issues related to ideology and public bureaucracy; interest groups and political parties; rationality and politics are examined comparatively, especially in relation to Third World and Caribbean case histories.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3037
COURSE TITLE: PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001 AND GOVT 1006
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: An introduction to the theories and principles and typical practices that subsume the structure and function of state bureaucracies. This course focuses on systems of administration in the Westminster-Whitehall model.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3046
COURSE TITLE: INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: An exploration of the origins, structure, function and future of international organisations in the international systems: the League of Nations, the United Nations, the Organisation of American States, the Organisation of African Unity and Commonwealth. From time to time other international organisations will be looked at with reference to current issues.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3047
COURSE TITLE: INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL ORGANISATIONS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course examines the politics of such international financial institutions as the World Bank, The International Monetary Fund, The Inter-American Development Bank and The Caribbean Development Bank and looks at the role of the Paris Club and international commercial banking institutions as they impact on the functioning of the international financial systems.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3052
COURSE TITLE: CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will pay great attention to the cyclical movement of history and search for long-term tendencies in order to interpret the fault lines and power relations of the decades to come. It will also examine current issues in International Relations (IR) through the lenses of other theoretical positions as were introduced to the student in (GT 24A) International Relations: Theories and Approaches.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3053
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL POLITICS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course exposes students to the major concepts and theories in the study of international politics; sovereignty; national interest; power; hegemony; interdependence and non-intervention; balance of power and collective security.
LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3054  
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS IN THE CARIBBEAN  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Historical evolution of international relations in the Caribbean; Foundations and conduct of the foreign policies of Caribbean states; The Caribbean in the international system (regional, hemispheric, worldwide); Contemporary international problems and issues of the Caribbean area.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3055  
COURSE TITLE: THEORY AND PRACTICES OF INTERNATIONAL NEGOTIATIONS  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Negotiation is a prominent feature in International Relations (IR). The course provides students with an understanding of the theoretical and practical aspects of international negotiation with the aim to understand how outcomes come about and how outcomes can be improved. Appropriate case studies will be expected to use these illustrations to supplement their knowledge of theoretical issues.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3062  
COURSE TITLE: COMPARATIVE PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001 AND GOVT 1006 (GT12C)  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The emphasis is on comparing and contrasting the structures and processes of administrative systems supporting governments within a diversity of constitutional frameworks. Administrative systems in the U.K., the U.S.A. and the Commonwealth Caribbean are within the scope of this study.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3065  
COURSE TITLE: RELIGION AND WORLD POLITICS  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The last several decades have seen a resurgence of religion in world politics. Political science continues to focus attention on key questions of war and peace, democracy and dictatorship, and the state and the economy. Religion is not displacing those topics. But its resilience in advanced industrialized societies and its vibrancy in the developing world are casting established research agendas in a new light. The course will explore the intersection of religion and politics in these four areas -- violence, democracy, science, and globalization. It will be heavy on theory: the very best efforts to conceptualize the intersection of religion and politics in a changing world. But it will also be problem driven.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3066  
COURSE TITLE: INTERNATIONAL LAW AND DEVELOPMENT  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 2060  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course examines some of the ways in which Public International Law contributes, or may contribute, to development in a number of discrete contexts. In particular, it requires students to examine international legal rules with respect to Human Rights, the Law of the Sea, Counter-Narcotics efforts, Trade and Investment, and to assess the extent to which these rules promote or undermine economic development. This course is intended to build on the foundation created in Principles of Public International Law (GT 25M).
LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3067
COURSE TITLE: CARICOM SINGLE MARKET AND ECONOMY (CSME): INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL RELATIONS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITIES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001 AND ECON 1001 OR ECON 1002
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course provides specific knowledge of the CARICOM (Caribbean Common Market) Single Market and Economy (CSME) as an actor in the international environment as well as skills in international negotiations and diplomacy. It also examines theories of Integration. The course aims at a comprehensive understanding of the CSME’s external relations bringing together an interdisciplinary analysis of its internal decision-making processes with developments in the broader context of international relations and diplomacy.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3118
COURSE TITLE: POLICY ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITE: GOVT 1000 AND GOVT 1005
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course will expose students to a toolbox of basic analytical techniques that are practical and theoretically defensible. Students’ engagement with these methods should serve to extend their knowledge about the logic of policy analysis and evaluation, and the significance of context for effective policy formulation. The course will therefore progress through a description of the policy analytic and planning process, explanation of the techniques relevant to each step in the process and practical exercises to build analytical skills. Much insight will be generated from government publications in the Caribbean region and policy scenarios in policy texts.
ASSESSMENT: 50% Coursework and 50% Final Exam

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3122 (GOVT 3018)
COURSE TITLE: PUBLIC SECTOR MANAGEMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: POLITICAL SCIENCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course acquaints students with the dynamics, techniques and problems associated with the management of the public sector, particularly in the Caribbean. It discusses the context in which management techniques and philosophy infiltrated the traditional domain of Public Administration. It also evaluates the record of that experience.
LEVEL: DIPLOMA
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY
COURSE CODE: GOVT 4011
COURSE TITLE: SOCIOLOGY OF THE CARIBBEAN
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The purpose of this course is to provide students with a basic understanding of Caribbean sociology. Contemporary Caribbean societies are relatively young societies. These societies emerged out of the colonial encounter between Europe and peoples from other lands with their own unique characteristics. Though young, what has emerged in Caribbean societies of today are extremely complex socio-cultural formations, a situation which is accounted for in no small measure by the introduction into the region of such a wide variety of peoples of diverse origins. While clearly defining the Caribbean character of these societies, the course will also seek to explore the rich diversity of Caribbean social life.

LEVEL: DIPLOMA
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY
COURSE CODE: GOVT 4012
COURSE TITLE: THE GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF THE CARIBBEAN
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The aim of this course is to provide students with an understanding of the forces that have shaped and continue to shape the politics of the region. While the major focus will be on the English-speaking Caribbean, some attempt will be made, where appropriate, to incorporate the French and Hispanic experiences. The course will attempt to cover the following areas and issues: The Colonial legacy; Models for the analysis of Caribbean politics; Political systems in the Caribbean - presidential vs. parliamentary; Political parties and pressure groups; Voting behaviour; Ethnicity and politics.

LEVEL: DIPLOMA
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY
COURSE CODE: GOVT 4013
COURSE TITLE: CARIBBEAN ECONOMY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course seeks to introduce students to the principal aspects of the Caribbean economy. The following topics will be covered:

- Introduction to the Caribbean region: essential characteristics of the Caribbean – geographical and demographical features, quality of life, principal products, principal economic problems
- Introduction to Caribbean economic thought: Arthur Lewis, the structural and radical schools and other currents in Caribbean economic thought.
- Developmental strategies: industrialization by invitation, state intervention, neo-liberalism economic cooperation and integration: CARIFTA, CARICOM, OECS, monetary and political unions.
- Current economic problems: crisis and debt, intervention of the multilateral organisations (IMF, World Bank) and structural adjustment, privatization and economic liberalization, the effect of the global economy.

LEVEL: DIPLOMA
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY
COURSE CODE: GOVT 4014
COURSE TITLE: BUSINESS AND SOCIETY IN THE CARIBBEAN
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course attempts to delineate and analyse some of the major factors affecting business enterprise in the Caribbean. The emphasis is on economic and social trends within the Caribbean region in relation to problems such as fiscal policy, social structure, business ethics, labour relations and the relations of the Caribbean within international institutions such as INAF, IBRD and GATT, along with the issue of technology.
LEVEL: DIPLOMA  
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY  
COURSE CODE: GOVT 4015  
COURSE TITLE: INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE CARIBBEAN  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: NONE  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course is designed to give students an appreciation for the set of attributes, values, structures and processes that shape relations between the Caribbean and other actors within the world-system. Specific attention will be given to the historic origins and contexts of the varied interactions and transactions that have contributed to the present form of the world-system and the specificity of the Caribbean in it. While the principal focus of the course will be on the Commonwealth Caribbean, the affairs of the wider region will not be neglected. The role of countries such as Cuba, Haiti and the Dominican Republic in the international relations of the Caribbean will be discussed to illustrate diversity as well as commonality. Topics to be covered will include:  
• International relations of the Caribbean: A perspective  
• Attributes and determinants of Caribbean international relations

HOTL COURSES

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: HOTL 3004  
COURSE TITLE: HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM RESEARCH PROJECT  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: HOTL3001 (normally offered to students of Hospitality and Tourism ONLY)  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course objective is to involve students with strategic management process as it applies to the hospitality and tourism industry. It seeks to develop a critical approach to theoretical and practical aspects of strategic management, particularly focusing on the process, content and context of strategy. The wide-ranging debate on the variety of approaches to strategic management is investigated. Students are encouraged to tackle complex issues, understand the interrelated aspects of organisational change, and develop solutions to multi-faceted problems. The rich academic literature is explored, but with a consistent view of the importance of applying theory in a number of different business contexts.

LEAD COURSES

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: LEAD 2001  
COURSE TITLE: PERSONAL LEADERSHIP  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2008 or GOVT 2071 and LEAD 2000  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will facilitate the development of students’ personal leadership skills. Specifically, the course is designed to help students become better leaders by (a) exploring their own beliefs, values, and leadership styles and (b) understanding how to lead others via a vision, in teams, in conflict situations, and towards ethical decision.
LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: LEAD 3000  
COURSE TITLE: LEADERSHIP COMMUNICATION  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: LEAD 2000  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Leadership communication can be defined as the controlled, purposeful transfer of meaning by which individuals influence others by using a full range of communication abilities and resources. This course is designed to help students learn how to communicate as leaders, thereby bringing about positive results for themselves and for their organizations or communities.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: LEAD 3001  
COURSE TITLE: LEADERSHIP IN PRACTICE  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: LEAD 2000  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course investigates and evaluates classical and contemporary approaches to leadership theory, focusing on leadership at supervisory, middle and senior management level. It will provide students with practical insights into leadership, how leadership skills can be developed, and optimum environments created for effective leadership and performance.

**MGMT COURSES**

LEVEL: CERTIFICATE  
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 0411  
COURSE TITLE: MATHEMATICS FOR COMPUTING  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: NONE  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course seeks to introduce the student to mathematical techniques that will be useful for computer operations. The course provides a good foundation for courses in Levels I and II of the CMIS programme. Course coverage will include simple arithmetic, percentages and powers, base numbers, fixed-length computer calculations, floating-point numbers, basic statistics, probability, calculating averages, measures of spread or dispersion, algebraic terminology and simple manipulations, solving equations, use of graphs for estimation, sets and Venn diagrams, Boolean algebra and use of logic, arrays and, error and its control.

LEVEL: CERTIFICATE  
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 0412  
COURSE TITLE: FOUNDATIONS OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: NONE  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course exposes the student to the basics of computer literacy, the types of computers (microcomputers, minicomputers, mainframes, supercomputers) and computer components (hardware and software). Additional topics that will be covered include information storage and accessing data, main memory and types of memory, input and output devices, secondary storage, systems software (operating systems, language translators, utility programs), application evaluation and viruses. In addition, students will be exposed to software such as DOS, WINDOWS, WORDPERFECT/ MICROSOFT WORD, LOTUS/ EXCEL, and DBASE/ ACCESS.

LEVEL: CERTIFICATE  
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 0421  
COURSE TITLE: DESIGNING INFORMATION SYSTEMS I  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: NONE  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course introduces students to the people in information systems (the project team), structured design concepts, the systems development life cycle, systems analysis (problem definition, feasibility study and logical design), systems design (data descriptions, systems flowcharts, hardware and software specifications). Students will be required to do a project.

LEVEL: CERTIFICATE  
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 0422  
COURSE TITLE: INFORMATION SYSTEMS IN BUSINESS  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: NONE  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course is geared towards giving students an understanding of information systems, the various types of information systems and their uses, and the people involved in the creation of information systems. Students will therefore cover topics such as the data processing cycle, the need for information, functions and levels of management: the decision-making process - types of management decisions. There will also be further use of DOS, WINDOWS, WORDPERFECT or MICROSOFT WORD, LOTUS or EXCEL, and DBASE/ACCESS.
LEVEL: CERTIFICATE  
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 0423  
COURSE TITLE: COMMUNICATION FOR BUSINESS  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: NONE  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is intended to expose students to various forms of business communication, both verbal and nonverbal. Upon completion of the course, students should be able to prepare summaries, business letters, reports, essays, projects and papers and also make oral presentations.

LEVEL: CERTIFICATE  
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 0431  
COURSE TITLE: DATA COMMUNICATION AND DISTRIBUTED DATA PROCESSING  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: NONE  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Topics to be covered include the transmission of data and transmission media, data communication conventions, managing communication traffic, communication networks (e.g. LANs, WANs), centralized and distributed data systems and distributed data.

LEVEL: CERTIFICATE  
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 0432  
COURSE TITLE: DATA STORAGE AND MANAGEMENT  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: NONE  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course exposes students to the following topics: storage technology (magnetic tape, magnetic disk, optical disk), file organisation: (sequential, direct), data management and database management systems (DBMS), types of DBMS and DBMS software, organisational and procedural controls in DBMS design and use, and DBMS evaluation. This course has a project component.

LEVEL: CERTIFICATE  
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 0433  
COURSE TITLE: DESIGNING INFORMATION SYSTEMS II  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 0421  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Students will be exposed to systems development and systems implementation, systems maintenance, prototyping, computer-aided software engineering and CASE methodology, programme designs and programme writing, and programming languages.

LEVEL: I  
SEMESTER: I or II  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 1001  
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: NONE  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The objectives are to expose students to the process of management in both profit and non-profit organisations, to stimulate students to think of managerial issues from both local and global perspectives and to introduce students to ethical and environmental considerations in business.

LEVEL: I  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 1011  
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO INSURANCE  
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITE: NONE (normally open to students of Insurance & Risk Management ONLY)  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course covers the general principles of insurance. It provides students with the foundation in risk management and the insurance industry. Students are introduced to the history of insurance, the concept of risk and how insurance deals with risk. Students will study the basic concepts and language of insurance; the legal context of insurance; and the participants in the industry and their relationships with each other.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL: I</th>
<th>LEVEL: II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER: II</td>
<td>SEMESTER: I OR II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE CODE: MGMT 1022</td>
<td>COURSE CODE: MGMT 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO BANKING</td>
<td>COURSE TITLE: ORGANISATIONAL BEHAVIOUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREDITS: 3</td>
<td>CREDITS: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREREQUISITES: NONE (normally open to students of Insurance &amp; Risk Management)</td>
<td>PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR MGMT 1001. PREREQUISITES FOR FFA &amp; FST: SOCI 1002 OR MGMT 1001 OR AGEX 1000 OR COMP 1100 OR (COMP 1400 &amp; COMP 1401) OR HUEC 1003 OR CHEM 1060 OR (CHEM 1065 AND CHEM 1066)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES</td>
<td>DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is concerned with basic concepts, theories and issues involved in banking. Its first part is mainly descriptive: organisational structure of financial institutions, regulatory framework, banker/customer relationship, services provided by banks. Its second part tackles managerial issues, as risk management. On the other hand, it does not tackle hedging risk with derivatives nor banking crises. The topic of banking in connection with monetary policy is not covered in depth.</td>
<td>COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course uses the systems approach to organisations to highlight how interrelated variables such as people, technology, task, structure and external environments impact on organisational effectiveness. Emphasis is on the nature of behavioural issues and how and why they impact on the functioning of organisations.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL: II</th>
<th>LEVEL: II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER: I or II</td>
<td>SEMESTER: I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE CODE: MGMT 2006</td>
<td>COURSE CODE: MGMT 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE TITLE: MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS I</td>
<td>COURSE TITLE: SOCIOLOGY OF SPORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREDITS: 3</td>
<td>CREDITS: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREREQUISITES: NONE</td>
<td>PREREQUISITES: MGMT 1001 OR SOCI 1002 (normally open to students of Sports Management)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES</td>
<td>DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course provides an overview of Management Information Systems. It describes the components of Management Information Systems and the relationship of MIS to the larger area of Organisation and Management. Information Systems Technology is covered.</td>
<td>COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will acquaint students with the relationship between sport and the society in which it is embedded. Sociological concepts and theories will be used to examine the following issues: the role of sport in advancing social struggle and challenging various forms of inequality and domination; the role of sport in the wider development process; commercialization of sport; the organisation of sport in the Caribbean; deviance in sport; sport and gender issues.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LEVEL: II</th>
<th>LEVEL: II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEMESTER: I OR II</td>
<td>SEMESTER: I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE CODE: MGMT 2007</td>
<td>COURSE CODE: MGMT 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO E-COMMERCE</td>
<td>COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO SPORTS MANAGEMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREDITS: 3</td>
<td>CREDITS: 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES</td>
<td>DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course aims to prepare students with the requisite fundamentals to enable them to provide the business perspective/inputs to the e-commerce adoption process. Emphasis will be on the underlying commercial principles of e-commerce rather than on the technological processes. Topics to be covered include: Internet Demographics; Internet Business Models; Customer Support Strategies; Security Issues in E-commerce; Legal Issues in E-commerce; Logistical Challenges for Caribbean E-commerce.</td>
<td>COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is designed to introduce the student to the sport administration field. Students will be made aware of the career options available to them in the sport management profession and learn about the types of skills, ability and knowledge that is required by sport administrators whether they are managing amateur or professional sport programmes, running events, marketing sporting goods or designing athletics or physical education programmes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 2011
COURSE TITLE: CARIBBEAN BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 1001 AND ECON 1002
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The structure and functioning of Caribbean economies and societies as they affect enterprise management. Special emphasis will be given to ethical and environmental considerations in the conduct of business as well as to the sociological, political and legal framework within which Caribbean business is conducted.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: MGMT 2012
COURSE TITLE: QUANTITATIVE METHODS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 1002 AND ECON 1003
PREREQUISITES FOR FFA & FST: ECON 1001 AND CHEM 1060 OR ECON 1001 AND CHEM 1065 OR OR CHEM 1070 AND CHEM 1066
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is an introductory level survey of quantitative techniques commonly used to provide insight into business decisions. The primary emphasis is on preparing the student to become an intelligent user of these techniques.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I or II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 2021
COURSE TITLE: BUSINESS LAW I
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The main focus of this course is the general principles of the law of contract, the law of Agency as well as other related areas of interest like the Sale of Goods Act and the Hire Purchase Act 1938 and 1954. Background material covers the role and function of the law in society, the sources of the law, the legal system etc.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I or II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 2022
COURSE TITLE: THE LAW AND SPORT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2010 (normally open to students of Sports Management)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is designed to provide students with a general understanding of the functioning of the Legal System with particular reference to the potential problems likely to be faced by those involved with Sport and Physical Education. Students will review and analyse judicial opinions on legal issues that have frequently arisen in situations involving organised sports. Generic legal issues affecting sporting providers and participants such as health and safety, contracts and licensing will be explored.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I or II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 2023
COURSE TITLE: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT I
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2010 AND ECON 1003
PREREQUISITES FOR FFA & FST: ACCT 1002 AND CHEM 1060
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is concerned with the core concepts of financial decision-making; the time-value of money, the cost of capital and trade-offs between risk and return. Students should develop a thorough understanding of these basic concepts and how to apply them in real-world examples.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I or II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 2024
COURSE TITLE: MONEY AND CAPITAL MARKETS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 1002, ECON 1005 AND MGMT 2023
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is concerned with the institutions through which financial transactions take place and the mechanisms in use for effective operation of these institutions. Students should develop a thorough understanding of Trinidad and American institutions and how businesses use them.
LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 2025
COURSE TITLE: FISCAL MANAGEMENT IN SPORT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ACCT 1002 AND ACCT 1003 (normally open only to students of Sports Management)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course emphasizes the basic decision making tools and analytical processes involved in the financing of sporting events: the evaluation of short term financing instruments versus long term financing instruments, cash flow statement analysis, cost control and asset management decisions, ticket pricing and the preparation and analysis of pro forma statements for profitability planning.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: MGMT 2026
COURSE TITLE: PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2012 OR ECON 2025 (formerly ECON 2006)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is intended to present students with an up-to-date view of primary activities of the production/operations functions in organisations. The production/operations function is an area of management that has a profound effect on efficiency, productivity and the quality of our daily lives. Focusing on Caribbean economies, the course will examine the resources that are required in the production of goods and services and illustrate the method of their acquisition, utilization, and upkeep. The topics to be covered will be shown to apply not only to the manufacturing sector but to the service sectors as well such as banks, hospitals, etc.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: MGMT 2029
COURSE TITLE: CONTEMPORARY HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM TRENDS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE (normally open to students of Hospitality and Tourism)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course will provide an investigation of current trends in the hospitality and tourism industry at the local and regional levels and their effects on the Caribbean. Students will use a variety of resources to follow the development of these trends. They will also explore issues and problems as they develop and examine possible applications and solutions.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: MGMT 2030
COURSE TITLE: BANKING LAW
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 1022 (normally open to students of Banking & Finance)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is concerned with all aspects of the law, which affect bankers (both statute law and common law), with special emphasis on the relationship with their customers.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 2031
COURSE TITLE: BANKING RISK MANAGEMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 1022 AND MGMT 2023 (normally open to students of Banking & Finance)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is concerned with current banking practices that control different kinds of risk. It explores the management of bank lending, securities, capital, liabilities, and liquidity; and discusses regulation, competition, policy, and internal bank management.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 2032
COURSE TITLE: MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 1001 AND ECON 1003
PREREQUISITES FOR FFA & FST: ECON 1001 AND EITHER CHEM 1060 OR (CHEM 1065 and CHEM 1066) OR MATH 1140
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is concerned with the application of economic principles and methodologies to the decision-making process of the business firm operating under conditions of risk and uncertainty. Emphasis is also placed on the firm’s competitive strategy.
LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: MGMT 2060
COURSE TITLE: INSURANCE LAW
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITE: NONE (normally open to students of Insurance & Risk Management)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will cover regulation and types of insurance organizations; principles underlying contracts of insurance, with special attention given to analysis, construction and effects of life, fire, group, personal and property liability insurance policies; insurable interest; subrogation; insured events and exceptions; selection and control of risks; making and cancellation of insurance contracts; coverage; exclusions; duties of good faith and duty to defend.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 2061
COURSE TITLE: LIFE AND HEALTH INSURANCE AND PENSIONS
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITE: MGMT 1011 (normally open to students of Insurance & Risk Management)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course introduces students to the basic principles of life and health insurance and pensions, as well as, their usage in personal financial risk management. Students will learn about the operations of life and health insurance companies, the nature of institutional risks and their control. The course also covers the main forms of contract and their application, life office practice and administration, underwriting and selection of risks.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 2062
COURSE TITLE: MOTOR AND PROPERTY INSURANCE
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITE: MGMT 1011 (normally open to students of Insurance & Risk Management)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course addresses the fundamentals of motor and property insurance, including analysis of contracts, rating, underwriting, regulation and the financial strength of insurers.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3008
COURSE TITLE: EVENT MANAGEMENT IN SPORTS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITE: MGMT 1010 (normally open to students of Sports Management)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course covers the purposes, types, organisation, administration and evaluation of events in relation to the hosting of sporting events. Areas such as networking (knowledge of the various groups required to support and stage an event), promotion and marketing of events and the financial ramifications of staging events will be emphasized.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3011
COURSE TITLE: MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS II
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITSES: MGMT 2006
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course addresses the need for managers to understand the requirements for Information Systems, to participate in the design of systems and to manage the procurement of systems.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3013
COURSE TITLE: DATABASE DESIGN AND BUSINESS APPLICATION
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITSES: MGMT 2006
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course examines the use of database systems in Business, the design of database systems, and their particular strengths for strategic management.
LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3015
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION SECURITY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2006
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course prepares the students with the knowledge to participate effectively in the design, implementation and maintenance of information security programmes. This course will focus on the principles of information security as well as some of the technological issues. Upon completion of this course, students will be able to support information security initiatives as non-technical users and managers. Upon completion of this course students will be able to:
• Define and understand information security terminology.
• Understand current and evolving issues in information security.
• Conduct security and disaster preparedness audits.
• Design information security programmes using the security systems development life cycle model.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3016
COURSE TITLE: E-COMMERCE SITE DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION
CREDITS: 3
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is intended to teach students how to create and manage e-commerce enabled websites. Topics to be covered include: Usability Testing; Graphic Programs; Developing in Hypertext Mark up Language (HTML); Microsoft FrontPage (XML); Creating On-Line Catalogues; Creating Payment Gateways; Implementing Transaction Security.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3017
COURSE TITLE: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2008 OR GOVT 2071
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course provides participants with a broad overview of issues pertaining to human resource management with special reference to the Caribbean environment.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3018
COURSE TITLE: INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2008 or GOVT 2071
CO-REQUISITES: MGMT 3017
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course covers areas like the origins and development of trade unions and employer associations, systems of industrial relations in the Commonwealth Caribbean, collective bargaining, contract administration and disputes settlement procedures, nature and causes of industrial conflict, Labour and the Law, public policy and industrial relations and other topical issues in industrial relations.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3022
COURSE TITLE: ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 1001 OR SOCI 1002 AND MGMT 2008 or GOVT 2071
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The objectives of this course are to evaluate the various theoretical underpinnings and practical applications of Organisation Development (O.D); to develop participants’ skills in diagnosing problem areas, recommending and implementing appropriate strategies for change in organisations; to examine the various implications of change for the organisation and employees.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I or II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3024
COURSE TITLE: BUSINESS COMMUNICATION
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Business Communication is designed to expose students to the various forms and techniques of written, oral and interpersonal communications, in business and management. Emphasis is on group and individual practice and application in a variety of simulated and actual business situations.
LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3025  
COURSE TITLE: HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITE: MGMT 3017  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is designed to expose students to the issues, techniques and skills associated specifically with the training and development function in organisations. It will expand on the Human Resource Development module covered in the capstone Human Resource Management course.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3026  
COURSE TITLE: HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT IN SPORTS  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 1001, MGMT 2010 (normally open to students of Sports Management)  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will focus on the Human Resource Management challenges likely to be faced by management professionals in the field of sport. Emphasis will be placed on developing skills in selecting, motivating, evaluating and rewarding personnel in sports. Attention will also be focused on the management of volunteers, job analysis and design, employee empowerment, the management of diversity and dealing with problem employees.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3027  
COURSE TITLE: SPORTS MARKETING AND PUBLIC RELATIONS  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: MKTG 2001 (normally open to students of Sports Management)  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Integrating the unique product characteristics of sport with traditional marketing theory, this course aims to develop a framework for strategic decision making in the field of Sports Marketing and Public Relations. Emphasis will be placed on the identification of market opportunities, the strategies to be used in exploring these opportunities and the establishment of mechanisms for ongoing education and adjustments of strategies. Topics to be covered include: sports consumer behaviour; sport market segmentation; promotional strategies; sponsorship; market research; pricing strategies; promotional strategies; public relations and publicity.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3028  
COURSE TITLE: PHYSICAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN SPORT/FACILITY PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2010, MGMT 2022 AND MGMT 2025 (normally open to students of Sports Management)  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will focus on the planning and management of sport and recreational facilities. Topics to be covered include: planning the sports facility (accessibility, parking, geographic location); the facility layout; the facility image (appearance, amenities offered, personnel); blue printing the service delivery system; the management of risk at sport facilities; feasibility study; marketing of the sport facility and ticket sales strategy.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3029  
COURSE TITLE: INTERNSHIP IN SPORT  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2009, MGMT 2010, MGMT 2022 AND MGMT 2025 (normally open to students of Sports Management)  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This internship is designed to expose the student to the real-world sport management setting and will provide a bridge between academic studies and practice. During their attachment to the various organisations, students will work under the supervision of appropriate professionals and will be required to prepare a written report/paper based on their experience and incorporating relevant theory provided in other courses. Students may work within a variety of sports settings, however, the chosen field must have prior approval from the Sport and Physical Education Centre and/or the Department of Management Studies.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3030  
COURSE TITLE: SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2008, MKTG 2001 AND MGMT 2023  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course focuses on the critical issues relating to Small Business Management particularly in the context of the Caribbean environment.
LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I OR II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3031
COURSE TITLE: BUSINESS STRATEGY AND POLICY
CREDITS: 3
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This is an integrative course designed to use the knowledge and competence developed in other courses in the solution of general management problems

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3032
COURSE TITLE: ENTREPRENEURIAL STUDIES
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2008 AND MGMT 2023
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Students will be exposed to the following topics: Perspective in Entrepreneurship; the Entrepreneur’s mind, the Entrepreneurial Manager; the New Venture Team; New Venture Ideas; Recognizing, shaping and evaluating opportunities; The Start-up Process; Valuation Techniques; the Organisation Plan; The Business Plan for Raising Capital and Guiding Growth; Alternative Sources of Financing and Obtaining Capital; Deal Structuring; Purchasing a Business; Franchising; Managing Growth.

*TT Hospitality and Tourism Institute (TTHTI) course

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3035
COURSE TITLE: ETHICS IN BUSINESS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course aims to expose students to the knowledge and skills necessary to think through difficult ethical decisions encountered in organisational life and to make responsible decisions. It seeks to develop standards of professionalism that will allow the practitioner to identify, analyse and resolve ethical issues in business decision-making.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3046
COURSE TITLE: COMPANY LAW
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3048
COURSE TITLE: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT II
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2023 AND MGMT 2032 OR ECON 2000 OR ECON 2001
PREREQUISITES FOR FFA & FST: MGMT 2023 AND MATH 2210
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is concerned with the major skills needed for a senior financial officer with respect to short-term financial operations (working capital management and financing) and long-term financial operations (capital structure, financing options) and introduces some international finance issues. Students will learn how to apply their learning in real-world examples.
LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3050  
COURSE TITLE: INVESTMENT AND ANALYSIS  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2023  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course discusses investment functions and explains the nature of the decision-making process. It provides a frame of reference in which the students can make a value judgment based upon returns and risks of investment. The course is designed to bring the principles of investment and good theory into the practical decision-making process.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3051  
COURSE TITLE: TAXATION I  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: NONE  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course provides an overview of the methods that governments use to raise revenue through taxation. The role that taxation plays in society in the developed countries and underdeveloped countries is examined.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3053  
COURSE TITLE: INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2023 AND MGMT 2024  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is concerned with broadening the understanding of financial techniques and Financial Markets in a wider geographic context. Students will gain knowledge of International Financial Markets and learn how to analyse multicurrency issues.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3055  
COURSE TITLE: APPLIED TOPICS IN CORPORATE FINANCE  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2023 AND MGMT 3048  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This capstone course applies the basic financial theory covered in Financial Management I and II to the solution of real world issues encountered by financial managers. The CASE METHOD is used to enhance the students’ ability to develop business judgment in financial issues and to enable the development of plans that are implementable.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3060  
COURSE TITLE: OPERATIONS, PLANNING AND CONTROL  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2026  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Building on the earlier course in Production and Operations Management, this course is intended to illustrate the array of planning and control techniques available to management to ensure the maximum productivity, quality, efficiency and profitability of the various operation systems involved in the production of goods and services.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3062  
COURSE TITLE: COMPENSATION MANAGEMENT  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2008 AND MGMT 3017  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The objective of this course is to familiarize students with the following: theories of compensation; organisation policies and its impact on compensation; behavioural effects of compensation plans.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3079  
COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED BANKING LAW  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2030 AND MGMT 2021 (normally open to students of Banking & Finance)  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is a following-up of “Banking law” and takes into account the considerable changes in banking law, regulation and practice that have taken place in recent years. It puts a special emphasis on financial markets: New technology has revolutionized the nature and threatened the existence of traditional stock and exchanges; the course analyses how exchanges have responded to developments in automation, and the resultant laws and their enforcement.
LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3080  
COURSE TITLE: BANK TREASURY MANAGEMENT  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 1022 AND MGMT 2031  
(normally open to students of Banking & Finance)  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is concerned with money market, foreign exchange and capital market business from the point of view of the bank. It covers treasury management of financial services institutions; banking and investment supervision and regulation; market practice and procedures.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3081  
COURSE TITLE: CREDIT ANALYSIS AND LENDING  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 1022, MGMT 2031 AND MGMT 2023 (normally open to students of Banking & Finance)  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course covers the principles and practice of: Business Lending: risk management at portfolio level; the principles of business lending: credit monitoring, control and recovery; borrowing requirements and credit risks associated with differing types of business; specialist services relevant to a lending situation; Consumer credit: the effective management of risk with the broadening of lending facilities to individual (non-business) customers.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3085  
COURSE TITLE: DERIVATIVES MARKETS  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: MGMT 2023 AND MGMT 2024  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The purpose of this course is to provide the students with the necessary skills to value and employ options, futures, and related financial contracts. In order to provide a useful treatment of these topics in an environment that is changing rapidly, it is necessary to stress the fundamentals and to study some important applications. The topics that will be covered are:  
- Futures Markets and Their Applications, including the pricing and the use of futures contracts on stock indices, on commodities, and Treasury instruments;  
- Options Markets and Their Applications, covering the valuation and use of options, including a discussion of the empirical evidence and dynamic asset allocation strategies;  
- Swaps, Complex Derivatives, Structured Securities including several cases, and the use (and misuse) of derivatives in the context of corporate applications.
LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3102  
COURSE TITLE: RISK MANAGEMENT IN INSURANCE  
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITE: MGMT 1011 AND MGMT 2023 (and normally open to students of Insurance and Risk Management)  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The aim of the course is to give students a working knowledge of the role of risk management in developing and maintaining an effective and efficient operation in any organization. The course also provides an understanding of the main types of reinsurance contacts, the ways in which such contracts may be arranged and the application of reinsurance techniques to main classes of insurance business. Emphasis is also placed on risk financing techniques, on risks which are insurable, and the design of insurance programmes. The structure and operation of international reinsurance markets, and financing strategies in a global environment are also covered.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3103  
COURSE TITLE: INSURANCE ACCOUNTING  
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITE: MGMT 1011 AND ACCT 2014 (and normally open to students of Insurance and Risk Management)  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course focuses on the specific accounting principles and practices relating to the life and non-life insurance sectors. The preparation, reporting and analysis of financial statements of insurance firms will be addressed. Students should have prior knowledge of financial accounting.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: MGMT 3104  
COURSE TITLE: UNDERWRITING AND CLAIMS MANAGEMENT  
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITE: MGMT 1011 (normally open to students of Insurance and Risk Management)  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will introduce the objectives and terminology of insurance underwriting and claims. Students will learn the underwriting decision-making process involved in insuring a client or business. The course aims to improve your technical claim handling abilities, as well as, your communication and negotiation skills.
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This “Quality Management” course will seek to develop in students an understanding of their own values and those of the workplace, convert these into expectations and needs, and aim for success in their work and personal lives. At work, students should be able to align their personal values and competencies with organisational expectations to bring about loyal customers, operational excellence, profitability, and sustainable competitive advantage. Using their grasp of quality theory, tools, and methods gained from this course, students should be outfitted with the basics to surpass expectations of internal and external customers, and prove themselves to be excellent investments for their company through consistent delivery of value by meeting objectives, contributing to continual improvement, and collaborating within stakeholder groups as appropriate.

**MKTG COURSES**

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: MKTG 3307
COURSE TITLE: QUALITY MANAGEMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
OPEN TO 40 FSS STUDENTS IN THE FIRST INSTANCE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This “Quality Management” course will seek to develop in students an understanding of their own values and those of the workplace, convert these into expectations and needs, and aim for success in their work and personal lives. At work, students should be able to align their personal values and competencies with organisational expectations to bring about loyal customers, operational excellence, profitability, and sustainable competitive advantage. Using their grasp of quality theory, tools, and methods gained from this course, students should be outfitted with the basics to surpass expectations of internal and external customers, and prove themselves to be excellent investments for their company through consistent delivery of value by meeting objectives, contributing to continual improvement, and collaborating within stakeholder groups as appropriate.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: MKTG 3001
COURSE TITLE: INTERNATIONAL MARKETING MANAGEMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: MKTG 2001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course focuses on the techniques and strategies necessary to develop marketing plans for the international market place.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: MKTG 3002
COURSE TITLE: MARKETING RESEARCH
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: MKTG 2001 AND MKGT 2012 OR ECON 2025 (ECON 2006)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course focuses on the design and execution of market research projects and the presentation of results in a form useful for decision makers.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: MKTG 3007
COURSE TITLE: MARKETING PLANNING
CREDITS: 3
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The intention is to equip students with the tools necessary for effective marketing planning in the public and private sectors. Analytical methods and data sources necessary in defining competition, analyzing an industry and customers, and forecasting market potential is covered in depth. Students are expected to develop an actual marketing plan as a coursework project.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: MKTG 3000
COURSE TITLE: MARKETING MANAGEMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITEST: MKTG 2001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is concerned with the development of the student’s marketing decision-making skills and communication effectiveness. It is case-based, and students are expected to undertake a marketing project based on fieldwork.
LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: MKTG 3010
COURSE TITLE: INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATION
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: MKTG 2001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The integrated marketing communication concept; the role of integrated marketing communication in the marketing process; the communication process; goals and objectives setting; budgeting; creative strategy planning and development; the role of advertising agencies and other marketing communication organisations; media selection; the integrated marketing communication mix elements; the measurement of effectiveness; quantitative and qualitative research in integrated marketing communication; the regulatory framework.

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: PSYC 1004
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course seeks to introduce students to the field of Social Psychology as the scientific study of how people think about, influence, and relate to one another while introducing its scope of study and its methodology. This course intends to give students an appreciation for the combined analysis of psychological and sociological perspectives in studying human behaviour. Social Psychology will, therefore, be constructed as an interactionist discipline. Students will be exposed to numerous social psychological concepts, particularly in the light of empirical research, including primary and secondary socialization and its consequences in relationships; self and personality development; attitude formation and measurement; persuasion; conformity, compliance, obedience and deviance; group behaviour; interpersonal relations; impression formation, aggression and altruistic behaviour. Each topic will be covered in sufficient depth for students to be able to appreciate classical social psychological concepts and findings. Students will also develop a keen appreciation for social psychology as a tool for national, as well as personal development.

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: PSYC 1009
COURSE TITLE: RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course introduces the first-year psychology undergraduate student to science as a philosophy, and psychology as a branch of science. Research methods unique to psychology and the ethical implications of studying human behaviour will be covered. The content to be covered in the course includes conducting literature review and evaluation of psychological research, understanding psychological measures and designing ethical psychological studies, and communicating research findings to others.
LEVEL: II  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: PSYC 2002  
COURSE TITLE: ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course introduces students to the classification, causes, and treatment of abnormal behaviour. It will examine topics such as reactions to stress and adjustment disorders, anxiety disorders, personality disorders, schizophrenia, substance-related and addictive disorders, disorders of mood and disorders of childhood and adolescence. The course provides a biopsychosocial approach to understanding the causes of psychological disorders. Methods of assessment and various approaches for treatment will also be considered.

LEVEL: II  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: PSYC 2003  
COURSE TITLE: PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Physiological psychology reflects the biological processes underlying human behaviour. This course introduces students to the neurology, endocrinology (hormonal) and psycho-pharmacological bases of behaviour and considers their influence in perception, motivation and emotion, sleep and learning and memory.

LEVEL: II  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: PSYC 2004  
COURSE TITLE: PERSONALITY THEORY  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will provide a comprehensive understanding of the major theories of personality and the theorists themselves (e.g. Freud, Skinner, Maslow, Bandura, Erikson, Cattell and Eysenck). It will also examine research methods in personality psychology to help students understand the scientific study of human personality. In addition, the course will explore the assumptions about human nature which underlie each perspective.

LEVEL: II  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: PSYC 2007  
COURSE TITLE: PSYCHOMETRICS AND TESTING  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: NONE  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course provides an introduction to the theory, method, and application of psychological testing. The content includes: concepts of psychological testing; principles of psychological measurement; techniques used to analyze tests; development of tests (e.g., cognitive, emotional intelligence, personality); and the use of psychological tests to make decisions about individuals. The focus will be on description of the basic principles of psychological measurement that must be applied in order to properly evaluate psychological tests, as well as on some of the major applications of psychological tests in education, industry, and clinical practice.

LEVEL: II  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: PSYC 2008 (PSYC 2015)  
COURSE TITLE: COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will introduce the contribution made by cognitive psychology to our understanding of human behaviour and mental processes, including perception, attention, problem-solving, memory, language and emotion.

LEVEL: II  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: PSYC 2010  
COURSE TITLE: STATISTICS AND RESEARCH DESIGN IN PSYCHOLOGY  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004 AND ECON 1005 OR SOCI 1005 AND PSYC 1009  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Parametric and non-parametric statistical procedures and their descriptive and inferential application to behavioural research are applied to a variety of research questions and experimental designs emphasizing those used in psychological research. Computer programming for data organisation and analysis is taught. Concepts and techniques learnt in this course are generously applied throughout later psychology courses.
LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: PSYC 2011
COURSE TITLE: SELECTED THEORIES IN SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course presents students with an overview of the theories and content areas in social psychology. Social psychology is the broadest of the branches of psychology, analyzing how the individual influences, and is in turn influenced by the actual or imagined presence of others. This course gives students an understanding of the processes and forces that shape and are shaped by human interaction. Core topics will include: attribution theories, social exchange theories, field theory, consistency theories, reactance theory, theories on self, social comparison theory, social cognition and social perception. The course is divided into four sections. These sections will introduce students to specific theories and concepts in social psychology. All lectures and tutorials are essential.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: PSYC 2012
COURSE TITLE: DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course focuses on the unfolding human life cycle from conception to old age through the interplay of biological, cognitive and socioemotional processes. This course seeks to understand how and why individuals change overtime. The interplay between cultural norms and psychological patterns is examined, and the factors related to healthy growth and development from an individual and a societal perspective are explored. Major theories and concepts will be introduced as various aspects of life span development are covered.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: PSYC 2016
COURSE TITLE: SENSATION AND PERCEPTION
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Humans are constantly taking in information from the environment, whether it is the words on this page or the sounds in the classroom. Sensation involves the biological mechanisms that detect physical stimuli and translate them into neural activity. Perception refers to the processes the brain uses to actively interpret sensory information, and form a representation of the external world. This course will focus on the biological and cognitive mechanisms of sensation and perception in the visual and auditory systems, but will also consider the other sensory modalities.

LEVEL II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: PSYC 2019
COURSE TITLE: EXPERIMENTAL AND APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004 AND ECON 1005 OR SOCI 1005
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Students acquire advanced skills in psychological experimentation and also an understanding of how psychological concepts can be applied towards solving human problems. Experimental work will emphasize theories and concepts obtained from psychology courses previously or concurrently taken, showing the value and implications of experimental work in psychology.

LEVEL III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: PSYC 3002
COURSE TITLE: ADVANCED TOPICS IN PERSONALITY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course extends on the major theories of personality covered in PSYC 2004. Further theories are also presented in offering a more comprehensive coverage of the field. In addition, a variety of selected issues are considered including the role of personal, cultural, biological and environmental influences.
LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: PSYC 3003
COURSE TITLE: COMMUNITY & ENVIRONMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Theories developed in a variety of areas – social psychology, sociology, ethnology, political science, architecture and anthropology are synthesized to understand and assess the interaction between the individual and his environment.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: PSYC 3014
COURSE TITLE: INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANISATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course explores the applications of psychological theories and concepts to problems encountered in work environments with special reference to the Caribbean. The study of Industrial and Organizational (I/O) Psychology is important to all who are part of the world of work. It will benefit students who are interested in pursuing a career in I/O psychology, human resources, or simply want to understand how psychology applies to the workplace. I/O psychology is a subfield of psychology concerned with various aspects of people in the workplace, including employee productivity and well-being. This course will introduce students to methods, practice, research, and theories of Industrial and Organizational (or I/O) Psychology. It will demonstrate the connection between psychological theory and application and will draw on examples and illustrations from the world of work.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: PSYC 3027 (PSYC 3021)
COURSE TITLE: MOTIVATION AND EMOTIONS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course seeks to assist students in understanding the psychological bases for human motivation and emotion. Theoretical as well as experimental points of view will be considered ranging from the infancy of the subject to present time. It begins by examining the historical underpinnings of motivation and emotion, then analyzing basic needs and drives. The brain and its role in motivation and emotion is also addressed.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: PSYC 3022
COURSE TITLE: LEARNING AND MEMORY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will explore how humans acquire and remember information that allows them to meet the demands of a complex world. The primary interest is related to learning and memory in humans, but it will also cover how studying lower animals is beneficial. Learning is almost always associated with the behaviourist school while memory, for the most part, has fallen into the cognitivist camp. The approach taken offers a more comprehensive picture of the learning process through a synthesis of the behaviouristic and cognitivist perspectives. In addition, brain-behaviour relationships are highlighted as these underscore the natural integration of the learning process.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: YEAR LONG
COURSE CODE: PSYC 3025
COURSE TITLE: RESEARCH PROJECT IN PSYCHOLOGY
CREDITS: 6
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004; PSYC 2010 AND PSYC 2019 (PSYC 3004)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: In order to pursue this course, students must be in Level 3 and registered in the Psychology (Major/ Specialization) Programme. The project will help develop the student’s capability in formulating research themes, data collection and analysis from a psychological perspective. This full year course involves seminar-type classes and close frequent consultations with a Project Supervisor from the Department’s staff. Such research projects are normally carried out at the Psychological Research Centre.
LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: PSYC 3026  
COURSE TITLE: HISTORY AND SYSTEMS IN PSYCHOLOGY  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The purpose of this course is to familiarise students with the various systems of thought that have developed over the lifespan of psychology from its philosophical origins to recent perspectives. This course will primarily rely upon readings, class presentation, and class discussion to convey this body of knowledge.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: PSYC 3XXX  
COURSE TITLE:  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1005, PSYC 1009, PSYC 2010 AND PSYC 2019  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is designed to provide Psychology Majors with the opportunity to develop a detailed research proposal for investigating a contemporary psychological issue. Students will go through the entire process of developing a research idea and put forward important elements required to conduct the research. They will not be required to carry out the research (i.e. collect data on the proposed research topic) because time (one semester), will not permit the collection and analysis of data. Additionally, the content and process of this course provide students with the basic requirements necessary for conducting psychological research in the future.

Students will be evaluated as follows:  
- Written Research Proposal = 60 %  
- Presentation of Research Proposal = 20%  
- Active Participation = 20%  
- Attendance and Contribution at Group Meetings=10%  
- Attendance and Contribution at Supervisor Meetings and online participation (discussions and journals) -10%  

SO CI COURSES  
LEVEL: I  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: SOCI 1000  
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY II  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: NONE  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Sociological Perspectives. Major Themes on Social Change and Development in the modern world.

LEVEL: I  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: SOCI 1002  
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY I  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: NONE  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  

LEVEL: I  
SEMESTER: I OR II  
COURSE CODE: SOCI 1005  
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTORY STATISTICS FOR THE BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: NONE  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Introduction to Statistics for the Behavioural Sciences represents an attempt to understand social and behavioural phenomena from a measurement perspective. Given the wide variation in measurement, based on the nature of the population that is being measured, this course will sensitize students to varying methods of data collection, treatment and analysis consistent with ongoing changes and variations in behavioural phenomena. To this end, the objective of this course is to train students to measure, understand and interpret behavioural phenomena.
LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: SOCI 1006
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course provides a comprehensive introduction to anthropological methodology, the history of anthropology broadly conceived, the culture concept, and the ways in which the Caribbean is and has been embedded within a larger anthropology paradigm. The course examines various aspects of human behaviours, lifestyles and institutions from various cultures including language and communication, economic and political systems, ethics and morality, identity and culture, gender, race and sexuality; and how anthropologists approach the study of such phenomena. It will also familiarise students with famous anthropologists both past and present. Over the semester the course will answer these core questions: What is anthropology? What does it do? What does it tell us? Why is it useful? And how can students use it vocationally?

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: SOCI 2000
COURSE TITLE: CLASSICAL SOCIAL THEORY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course introduces students to the works of pioneering sociological thinkers who dominated sociological theorizing in the 19th and early 20th centuries, critically evaluating the theoretical contributions of August Comte, Herbert Spencer, Emile Durkheim, Max Weber, Karl Marx, Harriet Martinoau, WEB Dubois, Jane Addams and Charlotte Perkins Gilman.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: SOCI 2001
COURSE TITLE: MODERN SOCIAL THEORY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Topics include Modern Structuralism Structural-functionalism; Conflict theory. Phenomenological and Interactionist perspectives: Ethnomethodology; Symbolic Interactionism. Third World and Caribbean Perspectives: Frantz Fanon and the Sociology of Colonialism; Pluralism, Creole and Plantation Society models and beyond. Post-Structuralism; Post-Modernisation; Post-Colonialism Structuration Theory.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOCI 2006
COURSE TITLE: QUALITATIVE METHODS IN SOCIOCOMPARATIVE RESEARCH
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course exposes student to field research, both within the community and in organisations. The object is to understand the meaning of the members' world; how their perception images and interpretations shape the members and the wider community. Students are trained to undertake qualitative research in this area by understanding phenomena in selected areas.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOCI 2003
COURSE TITLE: SOCIOLOGY OF A DIASPORIC COMMUNITY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course exposes students to the dynamics of a diasporic community in a post-colonial democracy. Focusing on the Caribbean region it deals with the processes of continuity and change among the people of Indian descent, and the issues confronting this community and the wider society in which it lives.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: SOCI 2007
COURSE TITLE: SURVEY DESIGN AND ANALYSIS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000 AND ECON 1005 OR SOCI 1005
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course allows students to understand the various interconnections between the methods (used in survey designs) and reliability of findings. Students gain hands-on experience with the computer, as it relates to the data entry of the actual survey which the student conducts in a test of understanding phenomena and research.
LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: SOCI 2010
COURSE TITLE: ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE PEOPLES OF THE CARIBBEAN I
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: An introductory course which treats:
• What is Anthropology?
• Anthropological methods and their problems
• The cultural background of the Caribbean peoples.
• The concepts of culture, culture contact, acculturation, interculturalization, syncretism.
• Identity, culture and Caribbean society.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: SOCI 2012
COURSE TITLE: SOCIAL CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course addresses the problematic, theories, and critiques of social development as applied to those societies that emerged on the world stage after the end of the Second World War. It closes with a consideration of development theory in the post-modern era.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: SOCI 2022
COURSE TITLE: SOCIAL GERONTOLOGY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is designed to introduce students to the field of social gerontology and will focus on the social dimensions of the ageing. Within this setting, students are introduced to the demographic, biological, psychological and sociological theories of ageing, the social attitudes towards ageing and the effects of these attitudes on older persons and their participation in society. The major issues around the social consequences of the policies for the elderly in the Caribbean are discussed. This course contributes to an improved awareness of the continuity of life and assists in dispelling fears and misconceptions of ageing. Through project activities, this course provides the opportunity to determine the extent to which various theories on ageing apply to the Caribbean.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOCI 2025 / GEND 2025
COURSE TITLE: WOMEN AND WORK IN THE GLOBAL ECONOMY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: INSTITUTE FOR GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES/ BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will introduce students to the study of women, work and social change in developing countries, focusing on women workers in labour intensive manufacturing jobs, issues related to women’s work in the Caribbean in relation to the changing global trade environment (such as CSME and the EU-CARIFORUM EPA), and the situation of migrant women workers and women engaged in other formal and informal sectors of the global economy.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I OR II
COURSE CODE: SOCI 2030
COURSE TITLE: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT POLICY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1000 or SOCI 1002
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course introduces students to the field of social development. It corresponds to the need for the university to prepare graduates with competencies and skills to respond to a national vision for social development. This course transforms a guiding framework for social development into modules that empower students to contribute to the peace and well-being of all citizens. It covers topics such as social development theory, social exclusion, and policy prescriptions for poverty alleviation and different stages of the family, (which serves as the context for personal life). Policy for specific priority social issues for the 21st century such as disaster preparedness, homelessness, mental illness and disability are included areas of study. The course examines societal values to promote social integration and the development of civil society and communities.
LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOCI 2031 (SOCI 2011)
COURSE TITLE: ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE PEOPLES OF THE CARIBBEAN II
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000
CO-REQUISITES: SOCI 2010
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Building on Anthropology of the Peoples of the Caribbean I, students learn about some of the important institutions and processes of social change in Caribbean society. Urbanization and the changing ethnic and class relations in named Caribbean societies are considered, as are the various theoretical perspectives on the region, focusing on religion, the family, gender relations, “family land”, “higglering” and “the informal sector”.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: SOCI 3002
COURSE TITLE: SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION I: PERSPECTIVES AND ISSUES
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Topics include the growth and development of Education as a distinct branch of study in Sociology; Theoretical perspectives in the Sociology of Education; Education and Society: Education and Social Stratification; Education and gender; Education and race; Education and Social Change; The teaching profession; The school as an organisation; The Sociology of Educational Knowledge.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOCI 3003
COURSE TITLE: SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION II: EDUCATION AND SOCIETY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Topics include Educational Systems in developed and developing nations: An overview; Educational Systems in the Caribbean: Historical perspective; The school system in the contemporary Caribbean with special reference to Trinidad; Higher Education in the Caribbean: status and issues; The teaching profession in the Caribbean; The role of Education in decolonisation; Main problematic issues in the contemporary Caribbean.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOCI 3005
COURSE TITLE: SOCIOLOGY OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000; AND SOCI 2000 OR SOCI 2001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course enables students to identify the relationship between social factors and illness. It explains how age, sex, class, ethnicity and culture can determine how a disease can become prevalent in one group as opposed to another. It also highlights the relationship between doctor and patient, and treats with the role of institutions such as hospitals, nursing homes, and health organisation and reorganisation within the Caribbean and beyond.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOCI 3006
COURSE TITLE: THE THIRD WORLD IN GLOBAL DEVELOPMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000 AND SOCI 2000 OR SOCI 2001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course examines the current state of world development and the place of the Post-Colonial World, in general and the English-speaking Caribbean in particular, within it. It is a companion to SY23F - Social Change and Development, and takes up the theme of fundamental changes in global techno-economic arrangements and their reflection in the nature of developmental theory. These theoretical issues are grounded through an examination of some current social issues (Poverty, Urbanization and International Migration) in Caribbean development.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: SOCI 3008
COURSE TITLE: INDUSTRIAL SOCIOLOGY I: THEORIES AND PRACTICE
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000 AND SOCI 2000 OR SOCI 2001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course focuses on the sociological study of work and industry. It assumes prior exposure to Sociological Theory or Organisational Theory and Behaviour as it seeks to apply those insights to an understanding of the structure and dynamics of work and industry in contemporary society.
LEVEL: III
COURSE CODE: SOCI 3010
COURSE TITLE: INDUSTRIAL SOCIOLOGY II: SOCIOLOGY OF
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000 AND SOCI 2000
OR SOCI 2001 OR MGMT 3021
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: As a follow up to SOCI 3008, it
focuses on the issue of industrial relations and conflict
drawing on the Caribbean experience.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: SOCI 3019
COURSE TITLE: SOCIAL POLICY ANALYSIS (SOCIAL POLICY
AND ADMINISTRATION II)
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: FOR BSC SOCIAL WORK STUDENTS-
SOWK 1001 AND SOWK 1003
ALL OTHER STUDENTS - SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Sub-theme – Social Policy Analysis
This course equips students with in-depth knowledge of
the contribution of social policy to social development.
The course content covers comparative social policy; the
use of frameworks for social policy analysis and detailed
analysis of some selected areas e.g. poverty, the family,
housing, employment, social work services, mental health,
the environment and cooperatives.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOCI 3020
COURSE TITLE: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: FOR BSC SOCIAL WORK STUDENTS-
SOWK 1001 AND SOWK 1003
ALL OTHER STUDENTS - SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Social Development Planning
introduces students to social development planning at
macro and micro levels. The course maintains praxis and
relevance to the Caribbean and the 21st century as core
philosophical principles affecting the teaching process. The
principles, processes and techniques of planning and the
theoretical concepts of development are explored in this
course. Issues such as social exclusion, ethnicity and
gender that impact governance and the Caribbean
development process for the 21st century are addressed
within a context of sustainable and holistic development.
The course emphasises the skills needed for social impact
assessments (SIA) as they contribute to good governance.
Students also experience collaboration with the
professional world of policy and planning such as The
Ministry of Community Development.
LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: SOCI 3031/GEND 3031  
COURSE TITLE: SEX, GENDER AND SOCIETY: SOCIOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000 AND GEND 1103  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: INSTITUTE FOR GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES / BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course seeks to critically examine the sociological tradition of women, family and gender. It reviews the biological, anthropological and social approaches to the origins of sex differences and examines the changes in the sexual division of labour in human history. Finally it examines the significance of sexuality and its control in the ordering and structure of society.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: SOCI 3032  
COURSE TITLE: CRIMINOLOGY I  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000; AND SOCI 2000 OR SOCI 2001  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course seeks to provide students with a basic understanding of the major theories of crime and deviance and their relevance in terms of research and policy development. It also seeks to provide students with a working understanding of selected issues on crime with a local and Caribbean focus. Some of these selected issues include: theories of crime, Caribbean Criminology, the Muslimeen Insurrection, juvenile delinquency, white-collar crimes, crime statistics, fear of crime, community policing, victimization, gender and crime, and crime research and policy.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: SOCI 3036  
COURSE TITLE: CRIMINOLOGY II: POLICE AND SOCIETY  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000 AND SOCI 2000 OR SOCI 2001  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: In Police & Society we examine and critique two of the essential institutions in society intended to treat or deal with crime: law enforcement and corrections. We will also as part of the content of the course develop complimentary research knowledge on deportees.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: II  
COURSE CODE: SOCI 3038 / GEND 3038  
COURSE TITLE: GENDER, ETHNICITY AND CLASS: ISSUES OF IDENTITY, NATION AND CITIZENSHIP IN THE ENGLISH-SPEAKING CARIBBEAN.  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000; HIST 2003; HIST 2004; HIST 2005; HIST 3001; HIST 3002; HIST 3003; HIST 3005; HIST 3601; SOCI 3029; GEND 2203  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: INSTITUTE FOR GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES / BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course seeks to raise the level of discourse on 'race' and ethnic relations in our societies and establish the centrality of gender to issues of 'race', ethnicity, class and culture. At the end of this course the student should be more familiar with the historical background to contemporary relations; have a better understanding of the ways in which women and men are differently located within the discourse on race and class in the region; and an appreciation of the new ways in which scholars have sought to understand and conceptualise these complex interactions. It is hoped that this course will contribute to a more informed approach to inter-ethnic and gender relations in the region. This course is intended for senior undergraduates and should be open to students from a range of faculties. Some knowledge of sociology would be an asset.

LEVEL: III  
SEMESTER: I  
COURSE CODE: SOCI 3039 / GEND 3039  
COURSE TITLE: GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT WITH REFERENCE TO CARIBBEAN SOCIETY  
CREDITS: 3  
PREREQUISITES: NONE  
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: INSTITUTE FOR GENDER AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES / BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES  
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course traces the emergence of the specialized field of women/gender and development since the 1970s. The feminist critique of 'development' is examined as well as the social, political and economic aspects of gender relations and their relation to the so-called development process. The course has a practical focus and provides an introduction to frameworks for gender analysis which influence policy decisions.
LEVEL: III
SEMESTER 11
COURSE CODE: SOCI 3040
COURSE TITLE: SOCIOLOGY OF FAMILIES
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course introduces students to the sociological study of the family and establishes foundation knowledge in the field. Definitions of diverse ‘families’ are explored while elaborating on the historical relationship between family and society, the family life course, sexuality and parenting. Social influences on family stability and the role of macro social, political and economic forces of the family are also examined. The course caters for students of all disciplines of the Department of Behavioural Sciences.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOCI 3041 (SOCI 3037)
COURSE TITLE: POPULATION STUDIES II
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000; AND SOCI 2000 OR SOCI 2001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Students make the linkage between population and other aspects of the universe, i.e. the environment, the economy etc. Next, considerations are given to the kinds of policies and control measures which may be adopted in respect of the population growth phenomenon. Students consider the links between population and development and perform basic demographic techniques.

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: “SUMMER” ONLY
COURSE CODE: SOSC 1002
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course seeks to provide the rudiments of computers to all undergraduates enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences. Classroom teaching is accompanied by hands-on practical sessions in the computer laboratory where the student is introduced to electronic spreadsheets, word processing, database systems and the like.

SOWK COURSES

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: I OR III
COURSE CODE: SOWK 1001
COURSE TITLE: INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This is an introductory Social Work course exposing students to the guiding philosophy of social work informed by principles of human rights and social justice and outlines the social mandate of the profession. It also presents the foundations of social work practice, the main theoretical underpinnings, and the requirements for developing professional identity as a social worker.

LEVEL: I – FOR SOCIAL WORK STUDENTS ONLY
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOWK 1003
COURSE TITLE: THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SOCIALWORK I
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOWK 1001
CO-REQUISITES: SOWK 1010
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course examines and explores theories of Social Work and their applicability in shaping the Social worker’s response to the developmental imperatives of Caribbean people. The helping relationship in this context is critically appraised, exploring the processes of interviewing, relationship building, strategies of empowerment, assessment and intervention planning.

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOWK 1007
COURSE TITLE: LAW FOR SOCIAL WORKERS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: An introduction to legal principles and Social Legislation in the West Indies, the Court System (including Tribunals); Professional Role of the Social Worker in court in terms of duty to the Court and to the client and the importance of the Social Enquiry Report. Laws relating to the Family, the Aged and Juvenile Crime Will also be covered.
LEVEL: I - FOR SOCIAL WORK STUDENTS ONLY
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOWK 1010
COURSE TITLE: SOCIAL WORK PRACTICUM I
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOWK 1001
CO-REQUISITES: SOWK 1003
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Students registered for SOWK 1010 are required to read SOWK 1003 concurrently, and must have either successfully completed SOWK 1001 or have been formally granted exemptions with credits. Social Work Practicum I is designed to foster practical understanding of the helping process and initiate the development of core skills and attitudes in Social Work students.

LEVEL: II - FOR SOCIAL WORK STUDENTS ONLY
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: SOWK 2002 (SOWK 2000)
COURSE TITLE: THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SOCIAL WORK II
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOWK 1001 AND SOWK 1003
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: A critical appraisal of theories of social work is continued. The skills and knowledge of the social worker; basic principles of social case work, practice skills for working with individuals and families, are explored in general and analysed within the Caribbean context. Issues of diversity and anti-discriminatory practice are also critically examined.

LEVEL: II - FOR SOCIAL WORK STUDENTS ONLY
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOWK 2003
COURSE TITLE: THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SOCIAL WORK III
CREDITS: 3
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course examines the concepts and theoretical foundations of practice with groups in Social Work. It focuses primarily on the small group, examining stages of development, group dynamics, functions, types and intervention modalities and skills used in working in this modality.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOCI 2015
COURSE TITLE: THE ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: FOR BSC SOCIAL WORK STUDENTS - SOWK 1001 AND SOWK 1003
ALL OTHER STUDENTS - SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The Organisation and Management of Social Services aims to provide students with an understanding of the requirements for managing social service organizations. Students will be assisted in understanding the operational environment of social service agencies and ways in which organisational performance can be improved and optimized. To achieve this, the course is designed to help students to plan and humanise social service organisations through discussion and analysis of their experiences of social service organisations. Marks are given for discussion in tutorial sessions in addition to group project analytical reports.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOWK 2007
COURSE TITLE: DISABILITY STUDIES
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course introduces the student to Disability Studies. It identifies the ways in which differently abled persons are marginalized and restricted and experience discrimination within an un-adaptive society. Via descriptions of the current status of persons with disabilities in the Caribbean context, it examines the interaction of persons with disabilities within the existing political, social and cultural and legal systems. The historical struggles for rights and services by the disabled are highlighted. Policy needs for future development are outlined. This course is taught in partnership with persons with disabilities and is grounded in the epistemological belief that the creation of knowledge about disability should be with / by people with disabilities.
LEVEL: II - FOR SOCIAL WORK STUDENTS ONLY
SEMESTER: II and III
COURSE CODE: SOWK 2009
COURSE TITLE: INTERNATIONAL SOCIAL WORK
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOWK 1001 AND SOWK 1003
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course examines the impact of globalization on social issues worldwide and on social work practice in general. The course presents and introduction to global perspectives in the field of social work and includes varied examples of social issues in diverse regions of the world. Students are encouraged to examine the impact of global interdependence on social work practice and policy as current challenges are faced in the developed and developing world. Within the framework of the social work international code of ethics, students will learn to critically analyze varied practice approaches utilized in dealing with international social welfare issues.

LEVEL: II - FOR SOCIAL WORK STUDENTS ONLY
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOWK 2008
COURSE TITLE: SOCIAL WORK PRACTICUM II
CREDITS: 6
PREREQUISITES: SOWK 1001, SOWK 1010
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Students registered for SOWK 2008 (Year-long practicum II) are required to read SOWK 2002 (SOWK 2000) and SOWK 2003 concurrently. The primary purpose of the placement remains the development of students’ practice skills. Students are encouraged throughout this placement to evaluate their own skill development performance. Where possible, Semester I will emphasize case work and Semester II will emphasize group work. SOWK 2008 will be assessed at 40% at the end of the first semester and 60% at the end of the second semester. This is a year-long course and students are required to complete 336 contact hours.

LEVEL II - FOR SOCIAL WORK STUDENTS ONLY
SEMESTER II
COURSE CODE: SOWK 2021
COURSE TITLE: HUMAN BEHAVIOUR: PERSON-IN-ENVIRONMENT PERSPECTIVE
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOWK 1001 AND SOWK 1003
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will provide students with a knowledge base about human behaviour and growth, over the life span. An ecological perspective and systems framework together with a developmental approach to some of the major sociological and psychological theories are used to provide an understanding of the interaction between a person and the social systems in which individuals live.

In addition, the course will address the cultural and environmental factors that impact on human behaviour and growth. Inequality, discrimination, and differential access to opportunities experienced by vulnerable groups, such as the elderly, persons living with HIV/AIDS, the disabled, gays and lesbians among others are examined. Content on gender, age, and sexual orientation is included and addresses the impact which these variables have on individual functioning at each developmental stage of the lifespan. Issues will be discussed in relation to the English-speaking Caribbean and specifically to Trinidad and Tobago.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: SOWK 2004 (SOCI 2023)
COURSE TITLE: THE DEVELOPMENT OF SOCIAL POLICY (SOCIAL POLICY AND ADMINISTRATION I)
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: FOR BSC SOCIAL WORK STUDENTS - SOWK 1001 AND SOWK 1003
ALL OTHER STUDENTS - SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Sub-theme — The Development of Social Policy. This introductory course is essential for a minor in a Social Development Policy and Planning. It covers the scope of social policy; the development of the welfare state; history of social policy in Trinidad & Tobago and key theoretical concepts for understanding and delivering social services.
LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOWK 3002
COURSE TITLE: FAMILY AND CHILD WELFARE
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 2012 AND PSYC 2002
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course explores the function of the family and various family forms and structures, with specific reference to the Caribbean context. The course of study examines the scope of family treatment, theoretical approaches and several intervention modalities for families and children. Competencies in diversity, anti-discriminatory and empowerment practice are also examined.

LEVEL: III - FOR SOCIAL WORK STUDENTS ONLY
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: SOWK 3009
COURSE TITLE: THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SOCIAL WORK: COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION
CREDITS: 3
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course deals primarily with the theory and practice of community organisation and change – basic concepts, assumptions, values and ethics, strategies and skills are examined. Contemporary community organisation practices are examined and their relevance to the developmental needs of Caribbean societies is explored. Students undertake this critical appraisal both in the classroom and through engagement in a community group project in selected communities.

LEVEL: III - FOR SOCIAL WORK STUDENTS ONLY
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: SOWK 3011
COURSE TITLE: THEORY AND PRACTICE OF SOCIAL WORK: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
CREDITS: 3
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This is the final theory and practice core course for BSC Social Work students. Its focus is on macro-level practice as implemented in management and administration activities in the human service industry. Principles of management, human resource management and organizational behaviour are framed in keeping with the Social Work task environment in Trinidad and Tobago. Students are also required to participate in workshop sessions covering a selected skill area for Social Work managers. Students are encouraged to use their Practicum and other experiences to contextualize and critically analyze management practice, needs and challenges in Social Work and to advance an integrated framework that could be applicable to managing Social Work agencies.
LEVEL: III - FOR SOCIAL WORK STUDENTS ONLY
SEMESTER: III (SUMMER PROGRAMME)
COURSE CODE: SOWK 3019
COURSE TITLE: SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE IN RURAL COMMUNITIES
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOWK 2002 (SOWK 2000)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is designed to prepare students for generalist social work practice in rural areas, and to familiarize students with issues unique to rural communities. Throughout the course, special emphasis will be given to the service needs of populations at risk and to the social service delivery issues encountered in rural communities in the Caribbean.

TOUR COURSES

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: TOUR 2001
COURSE TITLE: CARIBBEAN TOURISM
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE ( Normally open to students of Hospitality and Tourism)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course explores the many aspects of tourism in a Caribbean context including the new and emerging challenges of sustaining a Caribbean tourism industry. There are broad issues that are addressed within the context of a proposed Caribbean tourism guiding policy principles for sustainability including capacity management, marketing, economic linkages, environment, transport, and health, safety and security. There are specific topics that are addressed including inter-island transport, multi-destination marketing, organizing to manage Caribbean tourism and education.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: TOUR 2002 (TOUR 2005)
COURSE TITLE: TRANSPORTATION AND TRAVEL
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE ( Normally open to students of Hospitality and Tourism)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Global tourism demand has been increasing at a phenomenal rate from 56 million international arrivals in the 80’s to 620 million in 2000. This increased tourism demand has stipulated the rapid development of the transportation industry. The transportation industry has had to adjust in order to accommodate this increase and also more sophisticated demand. Adequate transportation infrastructure and access to generating markets is one of the most important prerequisites for the development of any destination. Thus, tourist transport is not a passive element of the tourist product but rather an integral part of the industry and the tourist’s experience.
The primary aim of this course is twofold: To evaluate the function of intermediation in the facilitation of travel and transport and to provide an understanding of the tourist transport system and to examine its provision, operation and the factors which influence its future development.
LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I (FT)
COURSE CODE: TOUR 3003
COURSE TITLE: INTEGRATED SERVICE MANAGEMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE (normally open to students of Hospitality and Tourism)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will examine the many facets of receptive and customer services within the context of the Hospitality and Tourism industry. Students will be given the framework in which to develop skills, knowledge and attitude necessary for the implementation as well as the development of policies, procedures, service systems and strategies that will ensure quality service, customer satisfaction and the creation of a service-oriented environment in the organisation.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II (FT)
COURSE CODE: TOUR 3004
COURSE TITLE: TOURISM DESTINATION MARKETING
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE (normally open to students of Hospitality and Tourism)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course examines the variables involved in the marketing of tourist destinations. Special attention is given to planning and operations of events and attractions in Trinidad and Tobago.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: TOUR 3005
COURSE TITLE: TOURISM PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE (normally open to students of Hospitality and Tourism)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course seeks to provide an understanding of tourism as a tool for development and the contentious issues that it elicits. In this regard, students would be required to explore and critically assess the rationale for tourism development, tourism planning processes, institutional arrangements and stakeholder analysis in tourism planning, and resort planning and development.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: II (FT)
COURSE CODE: TOUR 3008
COURSE TITLE: TOURISM IMPACT ANALYSIS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE (normally open to students of Hospitality and Tourism)
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: MANAGEMENT STUDIES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course evaluates the various tools/mechanisms for assessing the various impacts of tourism; assesses the value of tourism management strategies on destinations, with particular reference to ‘ethical and fairly traded tourism’; and examines the applicability of sustainable tourism within the context of sustainable development.

Languages

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: CHIN 1003
COURSE TITLE: LEVEL 1A CHINESE (MANDARIN)
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 2
PRE-REQUISITES: NONE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course which involves four skills (listening, speaking, reading and writing) introduces students to Mandarin Chinese and some aspects of Chinese culture and daily life. Students will develop an ability to communicate in Chinese in basic situations relating to their personal lives via exposure to the new language and culture. The course meets for four hours per week for 13 weeks. In addition, class contact time should be supplemented by two hours of independent study for each contact hour.
ASSESSMENT: In-course testing: 100%: 40% [mid-semester]; 40% [end of semester]; 20% [two assignments]

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: CHIN 1004
COURSE TITLE: LEVEL 1B CHINESE (MANDARIN)
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 2
PRE-REQUISITE: CHIN 1003/CHINESE OR EQUIVALENT
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course introduces the further study of Mandarin Chinese (listening, speaking, reading and writing) and Chinese culture begun in CHIN 1003/1A Chinese. Students will develop an ability to communicate in Chinese in basic situations relating to their personal lives via exposure to the new language and culture. The course meets for four hours per week for 13 weeks. In addition, class contact time should be supplemented by two hours of independent study for each contact hour.
ASSESSMENT: In-course testing: 100%: 40% [mid-semester]; 40% [end of semester]; 20% [two assignments]
LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: I OR II
COURSE CODE: FREN 1001
COURSE TITLE: FRENCH LEVEL 1A
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 2
PREREQUISITE: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: CENTRE FOR LANGUAGE LEARNING (CLL)
COURSE DESCRIPTION: A four skill (listening, speaking, reading and writing) course that introduces students to the French language and to some of its cultural aspects. Students will develop an initial ability to communicate in the target language in situations relating to their personal lives. Students will be introduced to the concept of learner autonomy in language learning.
ASSESSMENT: 100% in course

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: I OR II
COURSE CODE: FREN 1002
COURSE TITLE: FRENCH LEVEL 1B
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 2
PREREQUISITE: FREN 0150
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: FREN 0150
COURSE DESCRIPTION: A four skill (listening, speaking, reading and writing) course that builds on the work done in Level IA French. Students will enhance their ability to communicate in the target language in situations relating to themselves and areas of immediate relevance. Students will continue to develop their autonomy in language learning.
ASSESSMENT: 100% in course

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: JAPA 1003
COURSE TITLE: LEVEL 1A JAPANESE
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 2
PREREQUISITE: NONE
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This is a beginners’ Japanese course that introduces students to the Japanese language and some aspects of Japanese culture and daily life. Classes are conducted as far as possible in the target language to give students maximum exposure to the new language and culture. During the course, students develop an ability to communicate in Japanese in basic situations relating to their personal lives. The course meets for four hours per week for 13 weeks. In addition, class contact time should be supplemented by two hours of independent study for each contact hour.
ASSESSMENT: In-course testing: 100%: 40% [mid-semester]; 40% [end of semester]; 20% [two assignments]

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: I OR II
COURSE CODE: FREN 1004
COURSE TITLE: LEVEL 1B JAPANESE
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 2
SEMESTER: 2
LEVEL: I
PRE-REQUISITES: JAPA 1003/1A JAPANESE OR EQUIVALENT
COURSE DESCRIPTION: JAPA1004 is the second part of the introductory Japanese programme continuing the work begun in JAPA 1003/1A Japanese. Classes are conducted as far as possible in the target language to give students maximum exposure to the language and culture during class time. During the course, students develop an ability to communicate in Japanese in basic situations relating to their personal lives. The course meets for four hours per week for 13 weeks. In addition, class contact time should be supplemented by two hours of independent study for each contact hour.
ASSESSMENT: In-course testing: 100%: 40% [mid-semester]; 40% [end of semester]; 20% [two assignments]

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: I OR II
COURSE CODE: SPAN 1101
COURSE TITLE: SPANISH LEVEL IA
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 2
PREREQUISITE: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: CENTRE FOR LANGUAGE LEARNING (CLL)
COURSE DESCRIPTION: A four skill (listening, speaking, reading and writing) course that introduces students to the Spanish language and to some of its cultural aspects. Students will develop an initial ability to communicate in the target language in situations relating to their personal lives. Students will be introduced to the concept of learner autonomy in language learning.
ASSESSMENT: 100% in course

LEVEL: I
SEMESTER: I OR II
COURSE CODE: SPAN 1102
COURSE TITLE: SPANISH LEVEL 1B
NUMBER OF CREDITS: 2
PREREQUISITE: SPAN 0150
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: CENTRE FOR LANGUAGE LEARNING (CLL)
COURSE DESCRIPTION: A four skill (listening, speaking, reading and writing) course that builds on the work done in Level 1A Spanish. Students will enhance their ability to communicate in the target language in situations relating to themselves and areas of immediate relevance. Students will continue to develop their autonomy in language learning.
ASSESSMENT: 100% in course
Faculty of Social Sciences - Courses NOT Offered in 2017/2018

LEVEL: III
COURSE CODE: ECON 3004
COURSE TITLE: INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS II
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
CO-REQUISITES: ECON 3001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The course takes participants through alternative strategies for the development of industry in developing countries, with special reference to the Caribbean. The course draws on the experiences of other countries and analyses the Caribbean record.

LEVEL: III
COURSE CODE: ECON 3026
COURSE TITLE: HUMAN RESOURCE POLICY AND PLANNING
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2000 AND ECON 2002
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is designed to give students an orientation to the problems of employment generation generally, in a developing world context.

LEVEL: III
COURSE CODE: ECON 3042
COURSE TITLE: SELECTED ISSUES IN PUBLIC FINANCE
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
CO-REQUISITES: ECON 3052
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Privatization, Resource Allocation and Income Distribution; Economic Considerations of Health Sector Policy; Social Security in Development Context; Ricardian Equivalence; Fiscal Policy and Borrowing Conditionality; other topical issues relevant to the Caribbean.

LEVEL: III
SEMMESTER: II
COURSE CODE: ECON 3058
COURSE TITLE: ECONOMICS OF CULTURE
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2000 AND ECON 2002
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Cultural Authenticity and Economics; Microeconomics of Culture; Case Studies of Festivals of the Caribbean region; Microeconomic Policy in Sport and Cultural Development; Economics of Cultural Exports.

LEVEL: III
COURSE CODE: ECON 3059
COURSE TITLE: ECONOMICS OF DEBT MANAGEMENT
CREDITS: 3
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course begins with a review of the principal forms of foreign indebtedness and their measurement together with the empirical trends in foreign indebtedness of countries of the Periphery since the 1970s. The course then moves to the theory of foreign debt management and then relates this to the actual experience of foreign indebtedness from the turn of the 1970s. The course concludes with the outline of a model and framework for foreign borrowing including the use of computerized debt-monitoring systems.

LEVEL: III
COURSE CODE: ECON 3060
COURSE TITLE: ECONOMICS OF FOREIGN INVESTMENT AND TRANSNATIONAL CORPORATIONS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2000 AND ECON 2002
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Determinants of Foreign Investment; Forms of TNC participation - Equity (wholly-owned, joint venture), non-equity forms (management contracts, etc.). The legal framework (including bilateral Investments treaties, code of conduct, Foreign Investment Act); The management of TNCs; Negotiations with TNCs; Case Studies of negotiations and joint ventures.

LEVEL: III
COURSE CODE: ECON 3061
COURSE TITLE: ECONOMICS OF TECHNOLOGY AND TECHNOLOGY POLICY
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: ECON 2000 AND ECON 2002
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: ECONOMICS
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Technology theory and policy in mainstream economics and the developed, industrial economies: neoclassical, Evolutionary Schumpeterian and Marxist paradigms; modes of technology policy in the developed market economies. Development of technological capabilities in the Caribbean and the Third World.
COURSE CODE: GOVT 0411
COURSE TITLE: A STUDY OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course will cover the concept and philosophy of Personnel Management; The Personnel Functions; Human Resource Development; Organisation of the Personnel Management function; Relationships in Personnel Management; The Meaning and Organisation of Work; Employee Needs; Inter-personal Relationships; Human Resource Selection and Development; Worker Welfare and Job Tenure; Interviewing.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: GOVT 2014
COURSE TITLE: FOUNDATIONS OF POLITICAL THOUGHT
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course examines pre-Socratic philosophy as well as Plato and Aristotle. Exposure to the political ideas of the Stoics, Epicurcaus, Cynics and Skeptics. Extended examination of Roman and Christian political thought.

LEVEL: II
SEMESTER: I
COURSE CODE: GOVT 2020
COURSE TITLE: GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS IN A SELECTED REGION
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course deals with Imperialism; Colonialism; Nationalism; Modernization; Ideology; The Military; Consociationalism.

LEVEL: III
COURSE CODE: GOVT 3005
COURSE TITLE: COMPARATIVE FEDERALISM
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: GOVT 1000 OR GOVT 1001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
LEVEL: DIPLOMA
COURSE CODE: GOVT 4006
COURSE TITLE: STATISTICS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The nature and scope of statistics
Data collection; Testing and reliability of data;
Classification and tabulation; Presentation of statistics in
diagrammatic form.; Frequency distributions and
descriptive statistical measures; Index number theory and
practice; Regression and correlation; Time series analysis;
Probability theory; Estimation theory; Non- Parametric
research.

LEVEL: DIPLOMA
COURSE CODE: GOVT 4007
COURSE TITLE: METHODS OF POLITICAL RESEARCH
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The nature, scope and objectives
of scientific research in the field of social sciences; The
logic, models and techniques of scientific analysis and
explanation; The nature, purpose and types of research
designs; The problems and techniques of data collection;
The methods and techniques of data analysis,
interpretation and presentation.

LEVEL: DIPLOMA
COURSE CODE: GOVT 4008
COURSE TITLE: PUBLIC ENTERPRISE
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The objectives of this segment of
the course of study of Public Enterprises are:
to understand the political and social rationalizations for
the establishment of public enterprises and to evaluate
their importance as administrative devices in the context
of both the developed world as well as the developing;
and to analyse the structural/functional characteristics of
the principal types of organisations devised for the
operation and management of public enterprises with
particular attention to the implications of these
characteristics for the performance and control of public
enterprises.

LEVEL: DIPLOMA
COURSE CODE: GOVT 4009
COURSE TITLE: PUBLIC ENTERPRISE IN THE THIRD WORLD
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: NONE
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course is a sequel to the
successful completion of the programme of study in
Semester I. The focus would be on the experiences of
Caribbean governments in particular and Third World
governments generally in the operation of public
enterprises. Special attention will be paid to (i)
methodologies and mechanisms employed in planning the
range of activities undertaken by public enterprises in
these countries; and (ii) evaluation of their performances
and their impact on the socio-economic well-being of the
societies they serve.

LEVEL: III
COURSE CODE: PSYC 3000
COURSE TITLE: PSYCHOLOGY OF POLITICS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course uses theories and
research findings from psychology (e.g. attitude
formation, leadership, group dynamics, persuasion) to understand
and explain political behaviour.

LEVEL: III
COURSE CODE: PSYC 3024
COURSE TITLE: PSYCHOLOGY OF ETHNIC RELATIONS
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: PSYC 1001 (PSYC 1003) OR PSYC 1004
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: The psychological dynamics of
prejudice and theories of racial prejudice are examined in
the context of attitude formation and change. An
examination of the psychological impact which the history
and economic structure of Caribbean societies have on
race relations.
LEVEL: II
COURSE CODE: SOCI 2002
COURSE TITLE: SOCIAL BACKGROUND OF INDIAN DIASPORA
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course introduces students to the sociological phenomenon of diaspora from a socio-historical perspective. It focuses on the indentured immigration during 1838-1917, especially to the Caribbean region, and the emergent scenario in the decades immediately following the abolition of the indenture system.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: BIENNALLY
COURSE CODE: SOCI 3023
COURSE TITLE: POPULATION STUDIES I
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000; AND SOCI 3041
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: This course provides students with an insight into how the study of human behaviour may be approached in a scientific way through the application of theories and methods which have been developed from the perspective of a phased schedule of activities.

LEVEL: III
SEMESTER: OFFERED BIENNALLY
COURSE CODE: SOCI 3041 (SOCI 3037)
COURSE TITLE: POPULATION STUDIES II
CREDITS: 3
PREREQUISITES: SOCI 1002 OR SOCI 1000; AND SOCI 2000 OR SOCI 2001
DEPARTMENT RESPONSIBLE: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES
COURSE DESCRIPTION: Students make the linkage between population and other aspects of the universe, i.e. the environment, the economy etc. Next, considerations are given to the kinds of policies and control measures which may be adopted in respect of the population growth phenomenon. Students consider the links between population and development and perform basic demographic techniques.